

## LITERATURE CITED

Robert W. Kiger, Editor

This is a consolidated list of all works cited in volume 26, whether as selected references, in text, or in nomenclatural contexts. In citations of articles, both here and in the taxonomic treatments, and also in nomenclatural citations, the titles of serials are rendered in the abbreviated forms recommended in G. D. R. Bridson and E. R. Smith (1991). Cross references to the corresponding full serial titles are interpolated here alphabetically by abbreviated form. In nomenclatural citations (only), book titles are rendered in the abbreviated forms recommended in F. A. Stafleu and R. S. Cowan (1976–1988) and F. A. Stafleu and E. A. Mennega (1992+). Here, those abbreviated forms are indicated parenthetically following the full citations of the corresponding works, and cross references to the full citations are interpolated in the list alphabetically by abbreviated form. Two or more works published in the same year by the same author or group of coauthors will be distinguished uniquely and consistently throughout all volumes of *Flora of North America* by lower-case letters (b, c, d, ...) suffixed to the date for the second and subsequent works in the set. The suffixes are assigned in order of editorial encounter and do not reflect chronological sequence of publication. The first work by any particular author or group from any given year carries the implicit date suffix "a"; thus, the sequence of explicit suffixes begins with "b". Some citations in this list have dates suffixed "b" but are not preceded by citations of "[a]" works for the same year, or have dates suffixed "c," "d," or "e" but are not preceded by citations of "[a]," "b," "c," and/or "d" works for that year. In these cases, the missing "[a]," "b," "c," and "d" works are ones cited (and encountered first from) elsewhere in the *Flora* that are not pertinent here.

A. S. B. Bull. = A S B Bulletin.

Abh. Königl. Akad. Wiss. Berlin = Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Berlin.

Abh. Königl. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen = Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen.

Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen = Abhandlungen herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereine zu Bremen.

Abh. Schles. Ges. Vaterl. Cult., Abth. Naturwiss. (Naturwiss.-Med. Abth.) = Abhandlungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für vaterländische Cultur. Abtheilung für Naturwissenschaften und Medicin (later: Naturwissenschaftlich-medicinische Abtheilung).

Abramova, L. I. 1975. On the taxonomical structure of the genus *Polygonatum* Mill. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 60: 490–497.

Abrams, L. and R. S. Ferris. 1923–1960. Illustrated Flora of the Pacific States: Washington, Oregon, and California. 4 vols. Stanford. (Ill. Fl. Pacific States)

- Ackerman, J. D. 1977. Biosystematics of the genus *Piperia* Rydb. (Orchidaceae). Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 75: 245–270.
- Ackerman, J. D. 1983. Specificity and mutual dependency of the orchid-euglossine bee interaction. Biol. J. Linn. Soc. 20: 301–314.
- Ackerman, J. D. 1989. *Prescotia* and *Cranichis* of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Lindleyana 4: 42–47.
- Ackerman, J. D. 1995. An orchid flora of Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Mem. New York Bot. Gard. 73.
- Ackerman, J. D. 2000. Notes on the Caribbean orchid flora. II. Lindleyana 15: 89–95.
- Ackerman, J. D. and M. Galarza-Pérez. 1991. Patterns and maintenance of extraordinary variation in the Caribbean orchid, *Tolumnia (Oncidium) variegata*. Syst. Bot. 16: 182–194.
- Ackerman, J. D. and M. R. Mesler. 1979. Pollination biology of *Listera cordata* (Orchidaceae). Amer. J. Bot. 66: 820–824.
- Acta Bot. Austro Sin. = Acta Botanica Austro Sinica; Contributions from the South China Institute of Botany, Academia Sinica. [Zhongguo Kexueyuan Huanan Zhiwu Yanjiusuo Jikan.]
- Acta Bot. Brasil. = Acta Botanica Brasilica.
- Acta Bot. Mex. = Acta Botanica Mexicana.
- Acta Helv. Phys.-Math. = Acta Helvetica, Physico-mathematico-anatomico-botanico-medica.
- Acta Horti Berg. = Acta Horti Bergiani.
- Acta Phytotax. Geobot. = Acta Phytotaxonomica et Geobotanica. [Shokubutsu Bunrui Chiri.]
- Acta Phytotax. Sin. = Acta Phytotaxonomica Sinica. [Chih Wu Fen Lei Hsüeh Pao.]
- Adams, C. D. 1972. Flowering Plants of Jamaica. Mona.
- Adams, R. M. and W. J. Dress. 1982. Nodding *Lilium* species of eastern North America (Liliaceae). Baileyana 21: 165–188.
- Adams, R. M. and G. J. Goss. 1976. The reproductive biology of the epiphytic orchids of Florida III. *Epidendrum anceps* Jacquin. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 43: 488–492.
- Adams, S. P. et al. 2001. Loss and recovery of *Arabidopsis*-type telomere repeat sequences 5'-(TTTAGGG)(n)-3' in the evolution of a major radiation of flowering plants. Proc. Roy. Soc. Biol. Sci. Ser. B 268: 1541–1546.
- Adanson, M. 1763[–1764]. Familles des Plantes. 2 vols. Paris. [Vol. 1, 1764; vol. 2, 1763.] (Fam. Pl.)
- Adansonia = Adansonia; Recueil Périodique d'Observations Botaniques.
- Addisonia = Addisonia; Colored Illustrations and Popular Descriptions of Plants.
- Aden, P. 1988. The *Hosta* Book. Portland.
- Agave Fam. Sonora—See: H. S. Gentry 1972
- Agaven—See: A. Berger 1915
- Agaves Continental N. Amer.—See: H. S. Gentry 1982

- Aiton, W. 1789. Hortus Kewensis; or, a Catalogue of the Plants Cultivated in the Royal Botanic Garden at Kew. 3 vols. London. (Hort. Kew.)
- Aiton, W. and W. T. Aiton. 1810–1813. Hortus Kewensis; or a Catalogue of the Plants Cultivated in the Royal Botanic Garden at Kew. 5 vols. London. (Hortus Kew.)
- Ajilvsgi, G. 1984. Wildflowers of Texas. Bryan, Tex.
- Aker, S. and W. Healy. 1990. The phyto geography of the genus *Alstroemeria*. *Herbertia* 46: 76–87.
- Alabama Herit. = Alabama Heritage.
- Albee, B. J., L. M. Shultz, and S. Goodrich. 1988. Atlas of the Vascular Plants of Utah. Salt Lake City.
- Alexander, E. J. 1937. Pontederiaceae. In: N. L. Britton et al., eds. 1905+. North American Flora.... 47+ vols. New York. Vol. 19, pp. 51–60.
- Allg. Bot. Z. Syst. = Allgemeine botanische Zeitschrift für Systematik, Floristik, Pflanzengeographie etc.
- Allg. Gartenzeitung = Allgemeine Gartenzeitung.
- Al-Shehbaz, I. A. and B. G. Schubert. 1989. The Dioscoreaceae in the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 70: 57–95.
- Alvarez, A. and E. Köhler. 1987. Morfología del polen de las Agavaceae y algunos géneros afines. *Grana* 26: 25–46.
- Ambrose, J. D. 1975. Comparative Anatomy and Morphology of the Melanthioideae (Liliaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. Cornell University.
- Ambrose, J. D. 1980. A re-evaluation of the Melanthioideae (Liliaceae) using numerical analyses. In: C. D. Brickell et al., eds. 1980. Petaloid Monocotyledons: Horticultural and Botanical Research. London and New York. Pp. 65–81.
- Ambrose, J. D. 1985. *Lophiola*, familial affinity with the Liliaceae. *Taxon* 34: 140–150.
- Amer. Bot. (Binghamton) = The American Botanist; A Monthly Journal for the Plant Lover.
- Amer. Bot. Fl.—See: A. Wood 1870
- Amer. Hort. Mag. = American Horticultural Magazine.
- Amer. J. Bot. = American Journal of Botany.
- Amer. J. Pharm. = The American Journal of Pharmacy.
- Amer. J. Sci. Arts = American Journal of Science, and Arts.
- Amer. Midl. Naturalist = American Midland Naturalist; Devoted to Natural History, Primarily That of the Prairie States.
- Amer. Monthly Mag. & Crit. Rev. = American Monthly Magazine and Critical Review.
- Amer. Naturalist = American Naturalist....
- Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. = American Orchid Society Bulletin.
- Ames, O. 1904. A Contribution to Our Knowledge of the Orchid Flora of Southern Florida.... Cambridge, Mass. (Contr. Orch. Fl. S. Florida)

- Ames, O. 1905–1922. *Orchidaceae: Illustrations and Studies of the Family Orchidaceae Issuing from the Ames Botanical Laboratory....* 7 vols. Boston and New York. (Orchidaceae)
- Ames, O. 1924. Additions to the orchid flora of tropical America. *Schedul. Orchid.* 7.
- Ames, O. 1924b. *An Enumeration of the Orchids of the United States and Canada....* Boston. (Enum. Orchids U.S. & Canada)
- Ames, O. 1938. *Zeuxine strateumatica* in Florida. *Bot. Mus. Leafl.* 6: 37–45.
- Ames, O., F. T. Hubbard, and C. Schweinfurth. 1936. *The Genus Epidendrum in the United States and Middle America.* Cambridge, Mass.
- Ames, O. and C. Schweinfurth. 1935. Nomenclatural studies in *Malaxis* and *Spiranthes*. *Bot. Mus. Leafl.* 3: 113–133.
- Amoroso, J. L., ed. 1997. *Natural Heritage Program List of the Rare Plant Species of North Carolina.* Raleigh.
- Anales Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Auton. Mexico, Bot. = Anales del Instituto de Biología de la Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. *Série Botánica.*
- Anderson, E. 1936. The species problem in *Iris*. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 23: 457–509.
- Anderson, E. and T. W. Whitaker. 1934. Speciation in *Uvularia*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 15: 28–42.
- Anderson, L. C. and G. L. Smith. 1994. Carpels and chromosomes of the endangered Harper's beauty (*Harperocallis flava*). [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 41: 103.
- Andersson, L. and M. W. Chase. 2001. Phylogeny and classification of Marantaceae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 135: 275–287.
- Andrews, H. 1961. Two new orchid records for Ontario. *Rhodora* 63: 175–176.
- Angelo, R. and D. E. Boufford. 2000. Atlas of the flora of New England: Monocots except Poaceae and Cyperaceae. *Rhodora* 102: 1–119.
- Angiosperm Phylogeny Group. 1998. An ordinal classification for the families of flowering plants. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 85: 531–553.
- Ann. Bot. (König & Sims) = *Annals of Botany.* [Edited by König & Sims.]
- Ann. Bot. (Oxford) = *Annals of Botany.* (Oxford.)
- Ann. Bot. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. "Vanamo" = *Annales Botanici Societatis Zoologicae-Botanicae Fennicae "Vanamo."*
- Ann. Bot. Syst.—See: W. G. Walpers and K. Müller berol. 1848–1871
- Ann. Carnegie Mus. = *Annals of the Carnegie Museum.*
- Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, Suppl. = *Annales du Jardin Botanique de Buitenzorg. Supplement.*
- Ann. Kirstenbosch Bot. Gard. = *Annals of Kirstenbosch Botanic Gardens.*
- Ann. Lyceum Nat. Hist. New York = *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York.*
- Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. = *Annals of the Missouri Botanical Garden.*
- Ann. Mus. Goulandris = *Annales Musei Goulandris; Contributiones ad Historiam Naturalem Graeciae et Regionis Mediterraneae.*
- Ann. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. = *Annales du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle.* [“National” dropped with vol. 5.]

Ann. Nat. Hist. = Annals of Natural History; or, Magazine of Zoology, Botany and Geology.  
Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot. = Annales des Sciences Naturelles. Botanique.  
Annual Rev. Ecol. Syst. = Annual Review of Ecology and Systematics.  
Appendix—See: W. Herbert 1821  
Applegate, E. I. 1935. The genus *Erythronium*: A taxonomic and distributional study of the western North American species. *Madroño* 3: 58–113.  
Aquatic Bot. = Aquatic Botany; International Scientific Journal Dealing with Applied and Fundamental Research on Submerged, Floating and Emergent Plants in Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems.  
Arber, A. 1918. The phyllode theory of the monocotyledonous leaf, with special reference to anatomical evidence. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 32: 465–501.  
Arber, A. 1920. Tendrils of *Smilax*. *Bot. Gaz.* 69: 438–442.  
Arber, A. 1920b. Water Plants: A Study of Aquatic Angiosperms. Cambridge.  
Arber, A. 1921. The leaf structure of the Iridaceae. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 35: 301–336.  
Arber, A. 1925. Monocotyledons. A Morphological Study. Cambridge.  
Arch. Bot. (Leipzig) = Archiv für die Botanik. (Leipzig.)  
Arch. Gewächsk.—See: L. Trattinnick [1811–]1812–1818  
Arch. Hydrobiol. = Archiv für Hydrobiologie.  
Arditti, J., ed. 1977+. *Orchid Biology: Reviews and Perspectives*. 7+ vols. Ithaca, N.Y. and New York.  
Ark. Bot. = Arkiv för Botanik.  
Artz, L. 1951. *Xerophyllum asphodeloides* (L.) Nutt. in the Massanutten Mountains in Virginia. *Castanea* 16: 124–125.  
Ascherson, P. F. A. 1889. Potamogetonaceae. In: H. G. A. Engler and K. Prantl, eds. 1887–1915. *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien...* 254 fasc. Leipzig. Fasc. 26[II,1], pp. 194–214.  
Asmussen, C. B., W. J. Baker, and J. Dransfield. 2000. Phylogeny of the palm family (Arecaceae) based on *rps16* intron and *trnL-trnF* plastid DNA sequences. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 525–535.  
Asmussen, C. B. and M. W. Chase. 2001. Coding and noncoding plastid DNA in palm systematics. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 1103–1117.  
Aston, H. 1977. *Aquatic Plants of Australia*. Melbourne.  
Atlantic J. = Atlantic Journal, and Friend of Knowledge.  
Atwood, J. T. 1993. A revision of the *Maxillaria neglecta* complex (Orchidaceae) in Mesoamerica. *Lindleyana* 8: 25–31.  
Aublet, J. B. 1775. *Histoire des Plantes de la Guiane Française...* 4 vols. Paris. [Vols. 1 and 2: text, paged consecutively; vols. 3 and 4: plates.] (*Hist. Pl. Guiane*)  
Audubon Wildlife Rep. = Audubon Wildlife Report.  
Austral. J. Bot. = Australian Journal of Botany.

- Austral. Syst. Bot. = Australian Systematic Botany.
- Autik. Bot.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1840
- Averyanov, L. V. 1990. A review of the genus *Dactylorhiza*. In: J. Arditti, ed. 1977+. *Orchid Biology: Reviews and Perspectives*. 7+ vols. Ithaca, N.Y. and New York. Vol. 5, pp. 159–206.
- Ayensu, E. S. 1972. Dioscoreales. In: C. R. Metcalfe, ed. 1960+. *Anatomy of the Monocotyledons*. 8+ vols. Oxford. Vol. 6.
- Ayensu, E. S. 1973. Phytogeography and evolution of the Velloziaceae. In: B. J. Meggers et al., eds. 1973. *Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America: A Comparative Review*. Washington. Pp. 105–119.
- Ayensu, E. S. 1974. Leaf anatomy and systematics of New World Velloziaceae. *Smithsonian Contr. Bot.* 15.
- Badawi, A. and Z. Elwan. 1986. A taxonomic study of Liliaceae sensu lato: I. Numerical analysis. *Phytologia* 60: 201–213.
- Badawi, A. and Z. Elwan. 1986b. A taxonomic study of Liliaceae sensu lato: II. Evaluation of Engler's subfamilies. *Phytologia* 60: 214–221.
- Baer, R. G. and P. C. Quimby Jr. 1981. Laboratory rearing and life history of *Arzama densa*, a potential native biological control agent against waterhyacinth. *J. Aquatic Pl. Managem.* 19: 22–26.
- Bahama Fl.—See: N. L. Britton and C. F. Millspaugh 1920
- Bailey, L. H. 1930. *Hosta*: The plantain-lilies. *Gentes Herbarum* 2: 119–142.
- Bailey, L. H., E. Z. Bailey, and Bailey Hortorium Staff. 1976. *Hortus Third. A Concise Dictionary of Plants Cultivated in the United States and Canada*. New York.
- Baileya = *Baileya*; a Quarterly Journal of Horticultural Taxonomy.
- Baker, C. A. 1951. Pontederiaceae. In: C. G. G. J. van Steenis, ed. 1948+. *Flora Malesiana...* Series I. Spermatophyta. 11+ vols. in parts. Djakarta and Leiden. Vol. 4, part 3, pp. 255–261.
- Baker, J. G. 1879. A synopsis of Colchicaceae and the aberrant tribes of Liliaceae. *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 17: 405–510.
- Baker, J. G. 1888. *Handbook of the Amaryllideae, Including the Alstroemerieae and Agaveae*. London. (Handb. Amaryll.)
- Baker, J. G. 1892. *Handbook of the Irideae*. London and New York.
- Baker, W. J. et al. 1999. A phylogenetic study of the palm family (Palmae) based on chloroplast DNA sequences from the *trnL-trnF* region. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 219: 111–126.
- Baker, W. J. and J. Dransfield. 2000. Towards a biogeographic explanation of the calamoid palms. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 545–553.
- Baker, W. J., J. Dransfield, and T. A. Hedderson. 2000. Phylogeny, character evolution, and a new classification of the calamoid palms. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 297–322.

- Baldwin, W. K. W. 1961. *Malaxis paludosa* (L.) Sw. in the Hudson Bay lowlands. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 75: 74–77.
- Ballantyne, O. H. 1983. Lilies of the Pacific coast. *Lily Yearb. N. Amer. Lily Soc.* 36: 11–26.
- Balslev, H. 1998. Juncaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 252–260.
- Banerjee, S. and A. K. Sharma. 1987. Cytophotometric estimation of nuclear DNA in different species and varieties of *Agave*. *Cytologia* 52: 85–90.
- Banks, J. A. 1980. The reproductive biology of *Erythronium propullans* Gray and sympatric populations of *E. albidum* Nutt. (Liliaceae). *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 107: 181–188.
- Barker, N. P., H. P. Linder, and E. F. Harley. 1995. Polyphyly of Arundinoideae (Poaceae): Evidence from *rbcL* sequence data. *Syst. Bot.* 20: 423–435.
- Barkman, T. J. et al. 2000. Independent and combined analyses of sequences from all three genomic compartments converge on the root of flowering plant phylogeny. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 97: 13166–13171.
- Barksdale, L. 1938. The pedicellate species of *Trillium* found in the southern Appalachians. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 54: 271–296.
- Barkworth, M. E. 1975. Intraspecific Variation in *Brodiaea douglasii* Watson, Liliaceae. Ph.D. thesis. Washington State University.
- Barkworth, M. E. 1977. Intraspecific variation in *Brodiaea douglasii* Watson (Liliaceae). *NorthW. Sci.* 51: 79–90.
- Barnard, C. 1960. Floral histogenesis in the monocotyledons. IV. The Liliaceae. *Austral. J. Bot.* 8: 213–225.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1977. Tristyly in *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms (water hyacinth). *Biotropica* 9: 230–238.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1978. The floral biology of *Eichhornia azurea* (Swartz) Kunth (Pontederiaceae). *Aquatic Bot.* 5: 217–228.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1979. The evolutionary breakdown of tristyly in *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms (water hyacinth). *Evolution* 33: 499–510.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1980. Sexual reproduction in <*Eichhornia crassipes*> (water hyacinth) I. Fertility of clones from diverse regions. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 17: 101–112.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1980b. Sexual reproduction in *Eichhornia crassipes* (water hyacinth) II. Seed production in natural populations. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 17: 113–124.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1988. Evolution of breeding systems in *Eichhornia* (Pontederiaceae): A review. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 75: 741–760.
- Barrett, S. C. H. 1989. Waterweed invasions. *Sci. Amer.* 261(4): 90–97.
- Barrett, S. C. H. and I. W. Forno. 1982. Style morph distribution in New World populations of *Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms-Laubach (water hyacinth). *Aquatic Bot.* 13: 299–306.
- Barrett, S. C. H. and D. E. Seaman. 1980. The weed flora of Californian rice fields. *Aquatic Bot.* 9: 351–376.

- Barrows, E. M. 1979. Flower biology and arthropod associates of *Lilium philadelphicum*. Michigan Bot. 18: 109–115.
- Bartlett, H. H. 1910. The source of the drug Dioscorea, with a consideration of the *Dioscoreae* found in the United States. U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. 189: 1–29.
- Bartonia = Bartonian; a Botanical Annual.
- Bartram, W. 1791. Travels through North and South Carolina, Georgia, East and West Florida, the Cherokee Country, the Extensive Territories of the Muscogulges, or Creek Confederacy, and the Country of the Chactaws.... Philadelphia. (Travels Carolina)
- Bateman, R. M. and I. Denholm. 1983. A reappraisal of the British and Irish dactylorchids: 1. The tetraploid marsh orchids. Watsonia 14: 347–376.
- Bateman, R. M. and I. Denholm. 1985. A reappraisal of the British and Irish dactylorchids: 2. The diploid marsh orchids. Watsonia 15: 321–355.
- Bateman, R. M. and I. Denholm. 1989. A reappraisal of the British and Irish dactylorchids: 3. The spotted orchids. Watsonia 17: 319–349.
- Bateman, R. M., A. M. Pridgeon, and M. W. Chase. 1997. Phylogenetics of subtribe Orchidinae (Orchidoideae, Orchidaceae) based on nuclear ITS sequences: 2. Infrageneric relationships and taxonomic revision to achieve monophyly of *Orchis* sensu stricto. Lindleyana 12: 113–141.
- Bauer, F. A. and J. Lindley. 1830–1838. Illustrations of Orchidaceous Plants.... 4 parts. London. (Ill. Orch. Pl.)
- Bauml, J. A. 1979. A Study of the Genus *Hymenocallis* (Amaryllidaceae in Mexico. M.S. thesis. Cornell University.
- Bayer, E. 1998. Alstroemeriaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 79–83.
- Bean, R. C., C. H. Knowlton, and A. F. Hill. 1951. Tenth report of the Committee on Plant Distribution. Rhodora 53: 79–89.
- Bechtel, H., P. Cribb, and E. Launert. 1981. The Manual of Cultivated Orchid Species. Cambridge, Mass.
- Beck, C. H. 1951. Fritillaries: A Gardener's Introduction to the Genus *Fritillaria*. London.
- Beck, L. C. 1833. Botany of the Northern and Middle States; or, a Description of the Plants found in the United States, North of Virginia.... Albany. (Bot. North. Middle States)
- Beck, L. C. 1848. Botany of the United States North of Virginia..., ed. 2. New York. (Bot. North. Middle States ed. 2)
- Becking, R. W. 1986. *Hastingsia atropurpurea* (Liliaceae: Asphodeleae). A new species from southwestern Oregon. Madroño 33: 175–181.
- Becking, R. W. 1989. Segregation of *Hastingsia serpentinicola* sp. nov. from *Hastingsia alba*. Madroño 36: 208–216.
- Beckner, J. 1996. *Spiranthes sinensis* (Persoon) Ames found in Florida. N. Amer. Native Orchid J. 2: 154–157.



- Bedell, H. G. and J. L. Reveal. 1982. Amended outlines and indices for six recently published systems of angiosperm classification. *Phytologia* 51: 65–156.
- Beese, W. J. 1983. White malaxis, *Malaxis monophyllos* var. *diphyllous*, an addition to the orchids of Canada from the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 97: 215–216.
- Beetle, D. F. 1944. A monograph of the North American species of *Fritillaria*. *Madroño* 7: 133–159.
- Behnke, H.-D. et al. 2000. Systematics and evolution of Velloziaceae, with special reference to sieve-element plastids and *rbcL* sequence data. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 134: 93–129.
- Beih. Bot. Centralbl. = Beihefte zum Botanischen Centralblatt. Original Arbeiten.
- Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen = Beiträge zur Biologie der Pflanzen.
- Belg. J. Bot. = Belgian Journal of Botany: Bulletin de la Société Royale de Botanique de Belgique.
- Belgique Hort. = Belgique Horticole; Journal des Jardins, des Serres et des Vergers.
- Bell, A. D. 1974. Rhizome organization in relation to vegetative spread in *Medeola virginiana*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 55: 458–468.
- Bentham, G. 1839[–1857]. *Plantas Hartwegianas Imprimis Mexicanas...* London. [Issued by gatherings with consecutive signatures and pagination.] (Pl. Hartw.)
- Bentham, G. and J. D. Hooker. 1862–1883. *Genera Plantarum ad Exemplaria Imprimis in Herbariis Kewensibus Servata Definita.* 3 vols. London. (Gen. Pl.)
- Bentley, S. L. 2000. *Native Orchids of the Southern Appalachian Mountains.* Chapel Hill.
- Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges. = Berichte der Deutschen botanischen Gesellschaft.
- Berg, R. Y. 1958. Seed dispersal, morphology, and phylogeny of *Trillium*. *Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl.* 1958(1): 1–36.
- Berg, R. Y. 1959. Seed dispersal, morphology and taxonomic position of *Scoliopus*, Liliaceae. *Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl.* 1959(4): 1–56.
- Berg, R. Y. 1962. Morphology and taxonomic position of *Medeola*, Liliaceae. *Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl., n. s.* 3: 1–56.
- Berg, R. Y. 1962b. Contribution to the comparative embryology of the Liliaceae: *Scoliopus*, *Trillium*, *Paris* and *Medeola*. *Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl., n. s.* 4: 1–64.
- Berg, R. Y. 1978. Development of ovule, embryo sac, and endosperm in *Brodiaea* (Liliales). *Norweg. J. Bot.* 25: 1–7.
- Berg, R. Y. 1996. Development of ovule, embryo sac, and endosperm in *Dipterostemon* and *Dichelostemma* (Alliaceae) relative to taxonomy. *Amer. J. Bot.* 83: 790–801.
- Berg, R. Y. and J. R. Maze. 1966. Contribution to the embryology of *Muilla*, with a remark on the taxonomic position of the genus. *Madroño* 18: 143–151.
- Berger, A. 1915. *Die Agaven.* Jena. (Agaven)

- Bernhardt, P. 1977. The pollination ecology of a population of *Erythronium americanum* Ker (Liliaceae). *Rhodora* 79: 278–282.
- Besser, W. S. J. G. von. 1809. *Primitiae Florae Galiciae Austriacae Utriusque*. 2 vols. Vienna. (Prim. Fl. Galiciae Austriac.)
- Best, C. A. 1962. Studies in the Eastern North American Native *Lilium* Species. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Toronto.
- Bicknell, E. P. 1899. Studies in *Sisyrinchium*—I: Sixteen new species from the southern states. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 26: 217–231.
- Bicknell, E. P. 1901. Studies in *Sisyrinchium*—IX: The species of Texas and the southwest. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 28: 570–592.
- Bigelow, J. 1824. *Florula Bostoniensis. A Collection of Plants of Boston and Its Vicinity...*, ed. 2. Boston. (Fl. Boston. ed. 2)
- Biltmore Bot. Stud. = Biltmore Botanical Studies; a Journal of Botany Embracing Papers by the Director and Associates of the Biltmore Herbarium.
- Biochem. Syst. & Ecol. = Biochemical Systematics and Ecology.
- Biol. Conservation = Biological Conservation; International Quarterly Journal Devoted to Scientific Protection of Plant and Animal Wildlife and All Nature throughout the World...
- Biol. J. Linn. Soc. = Biological Journal of the Linnean Society.
- Biol. Meddel. Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk. = Biologiske Meddelelser, Kongelige Danske Videnskabernes Selskab.
- Blackwell, W. H. 1990. *Poisonous and Medicinal Plants*. Englewood Cliffs.
- Blain, M. T. 1997. The Taxonomic Status of *Clintonia allegheniensis* Harned (Liliaceae): A Thesis in Applied Ecology and Conservation Biology. M.S. thesis. Frostburg State University.
- Blanchard, J. W. 1990. *Narcissus—A Guide to Wild Daffodils*. Woking.
- Blume, C. L. 1835[1836]–1848[1849]. *Rumphia, sive Commentationes Botanicae Imprimis de Plantis Indiae Orientalis...* 4 vols. in 40 parts. Leiden etc. [Parts paged consecutively within volumes.] (Rumphia)
- Blumea = Blumea; *Tidjschrift voor die Systematiek en die Geografie der Planten* (A Journal of Plant Taxonomy and Plant Geography).
- Blunden, G., Yi Y., and K. Jewers. 1978. Steroidal sapogenins from leaves of Agaveae species. *Phytochemistry* 17: 1923–1925.
- Blunt, W. 1950. *Tulipomania*. Harmondsworth.
- Bodkin, N. L. 1978. A Revision of North American *Melanthium* L. (Liliaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Maryland.
- Bodkin, N. L. 1979. *Melanthium hybridum* Walt.—a misapplied name. *Virginia J. Sci.* 30: 54.
- Bogler, D. J. 1994. Taxonomy and Phylogeny of *Dasyilirion* (Nolinaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.

- Bogler, D. J., J. L. Neff, and B. B. Simpson. 1995. Multiple origins of the *Yucca*-yucca moth association. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 92: 6864–6867.
- Bogler, D. J. and B. B. Simpson. 1995. A chloroplast DNA study of the Agavaceae. *Syst. Bot.* 20: 191–205.
- Bogler, D. J. and B. B. Simpson. 1996. Phylogeny of Agavaceae based on ITS rDNA sequence variation. *Amer. J. Bot.* 83: 1225–1235.
- Bogner, J. and S. J. Mayo. 1998. Acoraceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 7–10.
- Bogner, J. and D. H. Nicolson. 1991. A revised classification of Araceae with dichotomous keys. *Willdenowia* 21: 35–50.
- Boissier, P. E. 1842–1859. *Diagnoses Plantarum Orientalium Novarum*. 3 vols. in 19 parts. Geneva etc. [Parts paged independently.] (*Diagn. Pl. Orient.*)
- Boivin, B. 1967c. Énumération des plantes du Canada. V. *Naturaliste Canad.* 94: 131–157.
- Boivin, B. and W. J. Cody. 1956. The variations of *Lilium canadense* Linnaeus. *Rhodora* 58: 14–20.
- Bol. Soc. Brot. = Boletim da Sociedade Broteriana.
- Boland, J. T. and P. J. Scott. 1991. Ecological aspects of *Arethusa bulbosa*, *Calopogon tuberosus*, and *Pogonia ophioglossoides* (Orchidaceae) in eastern Newfoundland: I. Flowering and fruiting patterns. *Rhodora* 93: 248–255.
- Bonplandia (Corrientes) = Bonplandia. Corrientes.
- Bonplandia (Hannover) = Bonplandia; *Zeitschrift für die gesammte Botanik*.
- Boston J. Nat. Hist. = Boston Journal of Natural History.
- Bot. Beechey Voy.—See: W. J. Hooker and G. A. W. Arnott [1830–]1841
- Bot. Cab. = Botanical Cabinet; Consisting of Coloured Delineations of Plants from All Countries.... [Edited by G. Loddiges.]
- Bot. California—See: W. H. Brewer et al. 1876–1880
- Bot. Gaz. = Botanical Gazette; Paper of Botanical Notes.
- Bot. J. Linn. Soc. = Botanical Journal of the Linnean Society.
- Bot. Jahrb. Syst. = Botanische Jahrbücher für Systematik, Pflanzengeschichte und Pflanzengeographie.
- Bot. Mag. = Botanical Magazine; or, Flower-garden Displayed.... [Edited by Wm. Curtis.] [With vol. 15, 1801, title became Curtis's Botanical Magazine; or....]
- Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) = Botanical Magazine. [Shokubutsu-gaku Zasshi.] (Tokyo.)
- Bot. Mus. Leafl. = Botanical Museum Leaflets. [Harvard University.]
- Bot. North. Middle States—See: L. C. Beck 1833
- Bot. North. Middle States ed. 2—See: L. C. Beck 1848
- Bot. Reg. = Botanical Register....
- Bot. Repos. = Botanists' Repository, for New, and Rare Plants.
- Bot. Rev. (Lancaster) = Botanical Review, Interpreting Botanical Progress.

- Bot. Tidsskr. = Botanisk Tidsskrift.
- Bot. Zeitung (Berlin) = Botanische Zeitung. (Berlin.)
- Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) = Botanicheskii Zhurnal. (Moscow and Leningrad.)
- Botanical Society of America. 1978. Program and Abstracts of Papers to be Presented at the Meetings of the Botanical Society of America and Certain Affiliated Groups at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, 25–29 June 1978. Blacksburg. [Bot. Soc. Amer. Misc. Ser. 156.]
- Botanist = The Botanist; Containing Accurately Coloured Figures, of Tender and Hardy Ornamental Plants, with Descriptions....
- Botany (Fortieth Parallel)—See: S. Watson 1871
- Bothalia = Bothalia; a Record of Contributions from the National Herbarium, Union of South Africa.
- Botschantzeva, Z. P. 1982. Tulips: Taxonomy, Morphology, Cytology, Phytogeography and Physiology, transl. and ed. H. Q. Varekamp. Rotterdam.
- Bouman, F. 1995. Seed structure and systematics in Dioscoreales. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 139–156.
- Bouman, F. and N. Devente. 1992. A comparison of the structure of ovules and seeds in *Stemona* (Stemonaceae) and *Pentastemona* (Pentastemonaceae). *Blumea* 36: 501–514.
- Brackett, A. E. 1923. A revision of the American species of *Hypoxis*. *Rhodora* 25: 120–147, 151–155.
- Bradea = Bradea; Boletim do Herbarium Bradeanum.
- Braem, G. J. 1986. *Tolumnia*—Der neue, aber doch alte, Name für die "Variegaten Oncidien." *Orchidee* (Hamburg) 37: 55–59.
- Braem, G. J. 1986b. The Taxonomy of Plants Formerly Referred to *Oncidium* Section *Oncidium* (Orchidaceae) in the Caribbean Islands. Dissertation. University of Newcastle upon Tyne.
- Braem, G. J. 1993. Studies in the Oncidiinae: Discussion of some taxonomic problems with description of *Gudrunia* Braem, gen. nov., and reinstatement of the genus *Lophiaris* Rafinesque. *Schlechteriana* 1–2: 8–29.
- Braun, E. L. 1967. The Monocotyledonae: Cat-tails to Orchids. Columbus. [The Vascular Flora of Ohio, vol. 1.]
- Breitung, A. J. 1959. Cultivated and native agaves in the southwestern United States. *Cact. Succ. J.* (Los Angeles) 31: 114–117.
- Breitung, A. J. 1968. The Agaves.... Edited by Charles Glass and Robert A. Foster. Reseda.
- Brewer, W. H. et al. 1876–1880. Geological Survey of California.... Botany.... 2 vols. Cambridge, Mass. (Bot. California)
- Brickell, C. D., D. F. Cutler, and M. Gregory, eds. 1980. Petaloid Monocotyledons: Horticultural and Botanical Research. London and New York.

- Bridson, G. D. R. and E. R. Smith. 1991. B-P-H/S. Botanico-Periodicum-Huntianum/Supplementum. Pittsburgh.
- Brieger, F. G. 1977. On the Maxillariinae (Orchidaceae) with sepaline spur. Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 97: 548–574.
- Briggs, B. G. 2000. What is significant—the Wollemi pine or the southern rushes? Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 87: 72–80.
- Briggs, B. G. and L. A. S. Johnson. 2000. Hopkinsiaceae and Lyginiaceae, two new families of Poales in western Australia, with revisions of *Hopkinsia* and *Lyginia*. Telopea 8: 477–502.
- Briggs, B. G., A. D. Marchant, S. Gilmore, and C. L. Porter. 2000. A molecular phylogeny of Restionaceae and allies. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. Monocots: Systematics and Evolution. Melbourne. Pp. 661–671.
- Brinker, R. 1942. Monograph of *Schoenocaulon*. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 29: 287–309. Brit. Fl. Gard.—See: R. Sweet 1823–1837
- British Iris Society. 1997. A Guide to Species Irises: Their Identification and Cultivation. Cambridge and New York.
- Britt, R. F. 1967. A Revision of the Genus *Hypoxis* in the United States and Canada. Ph.D. dissertation. University of North Carolina.
- Britton, N. L. 1901. Manual of the Flora of the Northern States and Canada. New York. (Man. Fl. N. States)
- Britton, N. L. et al., eds. 1905+. North American Flora.... 47+ vols. New York. [Vols. 1–34, 1905–1957; ser. 2, parts 1–13+, 1954+.]
- Britton, N. L. and A. Brown. 1896–1898. An Illustrated Flora of the Northern United States, Canada and the British Possessions from Newfoundland to the Parallel of the Southern Boundary of Virginia, and from the Atlantic Ocean Westward to the 102d Meridian.... 3 vols. New York. (Ill. Fl. N. U.S.)
- Britton, N. L. and C. F. Millspaugh. 1920. The Bahama Flora. New York. (Bahama Fl.)
- Britton, N. L., E. E. Sterns, J. F. Poggenburg, et al. 1888. Preliminary Catalogue of Anthophyta and Pteridophyta Reported As Growing Spontaneously within One Hundred Miles of New York City. New York. [Authorship often attributed as B.S.P. in nomenclatural contexts.] (Prelim. Cat.)
- Britton, N. L., P. Wilson, and W. R. Maxon. [1923–]1930. Botany of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. 2 vols. New York. [Constitutes vols. 5 and 6 of New York Academy of Sciences. Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands.]
- Brittonia = Brittonia; a Journal of Systematic Botany....
- Brown, P. M. 1993. A Field and Study Guide to the Orchids of New England and New York. Jamaica Plain.
- Brown, P. M. 1995. Checklist of the Orchids of North America North of Mexico. Brighton, Mass. [N. Amer. Native Orchid J. Special Publ.]

- Brown, P. M. 1996. *Schiedeella fauci-sanguinea*: A new name for an old plant. N. Amer. Native Orchid J. 2: 66–68.
- Brown, P. M. 1997. Wild Orchids of the Northeastern United States.... Ithaca, N.Y.
- Brown, P. M. 1999. A striking new color form of *Sacoila lanceolata*. N. Amer. Native Orchid J. 5: 169–173.
- Brown, P. M. 2000. The Florida Native Orchid Project. Palmetto 20: 6–10.
- Brown, P. M. 2000b. Recent taxonomic and distributional notes from Florida 8: *Sacoila squamulosa*, verified for the United States. N. Amer. Native Orchid J. 5: 333–334.
- Brown, P. M. 2000c. Recent taxonomic and distributional notes from Florida 7. The genus *Habenaria*. N. Amer. Native Orchid J. 6: 148–158.
- Brown, P. M. 2000d. *Govenia floridana* (Orchidaceae), a new species endemic to southern Florida, U.S.A. N. Amer. Native Orchid J. 6: 231–238.
- Brown, P. M. 2002. Wild Orchids of Florida. Gainesville.
- Browne, E. T. and R. Athey. 1992. Vascular Plants of Kentucky: An Annotated Checklist. Lexington, Ky.
- Brownell, V. R. and P. M. Catling. 1987. Notes on the distribution and taxonomy of *Cypripedium fasciculatum* Kellogg ex Watson (Orchidaceae). Lindleyana 2: 53–57.
- Brucher, H. 1989. Useful Plants of Neotropical Origin and Their Wild Relatives. New York.
- Brumback, W. E. and C. W. Fyler. 1988. Monitoring of *Isotria medeoloides* in New Hampshire. Wild Fl. Notes 3: 32–40.
- Brummitt, R. K. 1985. Report of the Committee for Spermatophyta: 29. Taxon 34: 659–708.
- Brummitt, R. K. 2000. Report of the Committee for Spermatophyta: 49. Taxon 49: 261–278.
- Brummitt, R. K. and C. E. Powell, eds. 1992. Authors of Plant Names. A List of Authors of Scientific Names of Plants, with Recommended Standard Forms of Their Names, Including Abbreviations. Kew.
- Brummitt, R. K. and M. S. M. Sosef. 1998. Paraphyletic taxa are inherent in Linnaean classification—a reply to Freudenstein. Taxon 47: 411–412.
- Buchenau, F. 1872. Ueber einige von Liebmann in Mexiko gesammelte Pflanzen. Abh. Naturwiss. Vereine Bremen 3: 339–350.
- Bull. Amer. Iris Soc. = Bulletin of the American Iris Society.
- Bull. Amer. Rock Gard. Soc. = Bulletin of the American Rock Garden Society.
- Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. = Bulletin of the California Academy of Sciences.
- Bull. Cranbrook Inst. Sci. = Bulletin of the Cranbrook Institute of Science.
- Bull. Herb. Boissier = Bulletin de l'Herbier Boissier.
- Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles = Bulletin du Jardin Botanique de l'État à Bruxelles.
- Bull. Jard. Bot. Natl. Belg. = Bulletin du Jardin Botanique National de Belgique.
- Bull. Kanagawa Pref. Mus., Nat. Sci. = Bulletin of the Kanagawa Prefectural Museum. Natural science. [Kanagawa Kenritsu Hakubutsukan Kenkyu Hokoku, Shizen Kagaku.]

- Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa State Univ. = Bulletin of the Laboratories of Natural History, Iowa State University.
- Bull. Louisiana Soc. Hort. Res. = Bulletin of the Louisiana Society for Horticultural Research.
- Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew = Bulletin of Miscellaneous Information, Royal Gardens, Kew.
- Bull. Mus. Life Sci. Louisiana State Univ. = Bulletin of the Museum of the Life Sciences, Louisiana State University.
- Bull. Mus. Natl. Hist. Nat. = Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle.
- Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada = Bulletin of the National Museum of Canada.
- Bull. New York Bot. Gard. = Bulletin of the New York Botanical Garden.
- Bull. New York State Mus. Sci. Serv. = Bulletin of the New York State Museum and Science Service.
- Bull. Public Mus. Milwaukee = Bulletin of the Public Museum of Milwaukee.
- Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. = Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences.
- Bull. Sci. Soc. Philom. Paris = Bulletin des Sciences, par la Société Philomatique (de Paris).
- Bull. Soc. Bot. France = Bulletin de la Société Botanique de France.
- Bull. Soc. Imp. Naturalistes Moscou = Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou.
- Bull. Torrey Bot. Club = Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club.
- Bull. Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo = Bulletin, University Museum, University of Tokyo. [Sogo Kenkyu Shiryokan.]
- Burbanck, M. P. 1941. Cytological and taxonomic studies in the genus *Brodiaea*. I. Bot. Gaz. 103: 247–265.
- Burbanck, M. P. 1944. Cytological and taxonomic studies in the genus *Brodiaea*. II. Bot. Gaz. 105: 339–345.
- Burger, W. C. 1977. The Piperales and the monocots: Alternate hypotheses for the origin of monocotyledonous flowers. Bot. Rev. (Lancaster) 43: 345–393.
- Burkill, I. H. 1960. The organography and evolution of the Dioscoreaceae, the family of yams. J. Linn. Soc., Bot. 56: 319–407.
- Burman, N. L. 1768. Flora Indica ... Nec Non Prodromus Florae Capensis. Leiden and Amsterdam. (Fl. Indica)
- Burns-Balogh, P. 1982. Generic redefinition in subtribe Spiranthinae (Orchidaceae). Amer. J. Bot. 69: 1119–1132.
- Burns-Balogh, P. and V. A. Funk. 1986. A phylogenetic analysis of the Orchidaceae. Smithsonian Contr. Bot. 61.
- Burns-Balogh, P. and H. Robinson. 1983. Evolution and phylogeny of the *Pelexia* alliance (Orchidaceae: Spiranthoideae: Spiranthinae). Syst. Bot. 8: 263–268.
- Burrows, G. E. and R. J. Tyrl. 2001. Toxic Plants of North America. Ames.
- Bush, B. F. 1927. The species of *Polygonatum*. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 10: 385–400.

- Buxbaum, F. 1925. Vergleichende Anatomie der Melanthioideae. *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih.* 29: 1–80.
- Buxbaum, F. 1927. Nachtrage zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Melanthioideae I. *Beih. Bot. Centralbl.* 44(3): 255–263.
- Buxbaum, F. 1958. Der morphologische Typus und die systematische Stellung der Gattung *Calochortus*. *Beitr. Biol. Pflanzen* 34: 405–452.
- Buzgo, M. 2001. Flower structure and development of Araceae compared with alismatids and Acoraceae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 136: 393–425.
- Cabe, P. R. 1995. The *Trillium pusillum* Michaux (Liliaceae) complex in Virginia. I. Morphological investigations. *Castanea* 60: 1–14.
- Cabe, P. R. and C. R. Werth. 1995. The *Trillium pusillum* Michaux (Liliaceae) complex in Virginia. II. Isozyme evidence. *Castanea* 60: 15–29.
- Cact. Suc. Mex. = Cactaceas y Suculentas Mexicanas.
- Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles) = Cactus and Succulent Journal.
- Caddick, L. R. et al. 2000. Yams and their allies: Systematics of Dioscoreales. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 475–487.
- Caddick, L. R. et al. 2000b. Floral morphology and development in Dioscoreales. *Feddes Repert.* 111: 189–230.
- Caddick, L. R. et al. 2002. Phylogenetics of Dioscoreales based on combined analyses of morphological and molecular data. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 138: 123–144.
- Caddick, L. R. et al. 2002b. Yams reclassified: A recircumscription of Dioscoreaceae and Dioscoreales. *Taxon* 51: 103–114.
- Caddick, L. R., C. A. Furness, K. L. Stobart, and P. J. Rudall. 1998. Microsporogenesis and pollen morphology in Dioscoreales and allied taxa. *Grana* 37: 321–336.
- Cafferty, S. and C. E. Jarvis. 1999. Typification of Linnaean specific and varietal names in the Orchidaceae. *Taxon* 48: 45–50.
- Calder, J. A. and R. L. Taylor. 1965. New taxa and nomenclatural changes with respect to the flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. *Canad. J. Bot.* 43: 1387–1400.
- Calder, J. A. and R. L. Taylor. 1968. *Flora of the Queen Charlotte Islands*. 2 vols. Ottawa. Calif. Fl.—See: P. A. Munz 1959
- Callihan, R. H., S. L. Carson, and R. T. Dobbins. 1995. *NAWEEDS, Computer-aided Weed Identification for North America. Illustrated User's Guide plus Computer Floppy Disk*. Moscow, Idaho.
- Calvo, R. N. 1990. Four-year growth and reproduction of *Cyclopogon cranichoides* (Orchidaceae) in south Florida. *Amer. J. Bot.* 77: 736–741.
- Cameron, K. M. et al. 1999. A phylogenetic analysis of the Orchidaceae: Evidence from *rbcL* nucleotide sequences. *Amer. J. Bot.* 86: 208–224.



- Camus, E. G., P. Bergon, and A. A. Camus. [1908.] Monographie des Orchidées.... Paris.  
(Monogr. Orchid.)
- Canad. Field-Naturalist = Canadian Field-Naturalist.
- Canad. J. Bot. = Canadian Journal of Botany.
- Canad. J. Pl. Sci. = Canadian Journal of Plant Science.
- CANCAS = CANCAS; Collegiate Academy of the North Carolina Academy of Sciences.
- Candolle, A. L. P. P. de and C. de Candolle, eds. 1878–1896. Monographiae  
Phanerogamarum.... 9 vols. Paris. (Monogr. Phan.)
- Candolle, A. P. de. 1813b. Catalogus Plantarum Horti Botanici Monspeliensis.... Montpellier,  
Paris, and Strasbourg. (Cat. Pl. Hort. Monsp.)
- Candolle, A. P. de. [1817]1818–1821. Regni Vegetabilis Systema Naturale.... 2 vols. Paris,  
Strasbourg, and London.
- Candollea = Candollea; Organe du Conservatoire et du Jardin Botaniques de la Ville de  
Genève.
- Carlquist, S. and E. L. Schneider. 1998. Origins and nature of vessels in monocotyledons. 3.  
Lowiaceae, with comments on rhizome anatomy. Blumea 43: 219–224.
- Caro, J. A. 1982. Sinopsis taxonómica de las gramíneas Argentinas. Dominguezia 4: 1–51.
- Carr, B. L. 1986. Autotriploidy in *Erythronium rostratum* (Liliaceae): Reproduction,  
distribution, and origin. Castanea 51: 73–87.
- Caryologia = Caryologia; Giornale di Citologia, Citosistemica e Citogenetica.
- Case, F. W. 1987. Orchids of the western Great Lakes region, rev. ed. Bull. Cranbrook Inst.  
Sci. 48.
- Case, F. W. and G. L. Burrows. 1962. The genus *Trillium* in Michigan: Some problems of  
distribution and taxonomy. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. 47: 180–200.
- Case, F. W. and R. B. Case. 1993. *Trillium erectum* and its hybrids. Bull. Amer. Rock Gard.  
Soc. 51: 162–168.
- Case, F. W. and R. B. Case. 1997. Trilliums. Portland.
- Castanea = Castanea; Journal of the Southern Appalachian Botanical Club.
- Cat. N. Amer. Pl. ed. 2—See: A. A. Heller 1900
- Cat. Pl. Amer. Sept.—See: G. H. E. Muhlenberg 1813
- Cat. Pl. Cub.—See: A. H. R. Grisebach 1866
- Cat. Pl. Hort. Gott.—See: J. G. Zinn 1757
- Cat. Pl. Hort. Monsp.—See: A. P. de Candolle 1813b
- Cat. Pl. Upper Louisiana—See: T. Nuttall 1813
- Catalán, P., E. A. Kellogg, and R. G. Olmstead. 1997. Phylogeny of Poaceae subfamily  
Pooideae based on chloroplast *ndhF* gene sequences. Molec. Phylogen. Evol. 8: 150–166.
- Catling, P. M. 1976. On the geographical distribution, ecology and distinctive features of  
*Listera ×veltmanii* Case. Rhodora 78: 261–269.

- Catling, P. M. 1980. Rain-assisted autogamy in *Liparis loeselii* (L.) L. C. Rich. (Orchidaceae). Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 107: 525–529.
- Catling, P. M. 1980b. Systematics of *Spiranthes* L. C. Richard in Northeastern North America. Ph.D. thesis. University of Toronto.
- Catling, P. M. 1981. Taxonomy of autumn-flowering *Spiranthes* species of southern Nova Scotia. Canad. J. Bot. 59: 1253–1270.
- Catling, P. M. 1982. Breeding systems of northeastern North American *Spiranthes* (Orchidaceae). Canad. J. Bot. 60: 3017–3039.
- Catling, P. M. 1984. A re-evaluation of *Spiranthes* × *steigeri*. Rhodora 86: 469–473.
- Catling, P. M. 1987. Notes on the breeding systems of *Sacoila lanceolata* (Aublet) Garay (Orchidaceae). Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 74: 58–68.
- Catling, P. M. 1991. Systematics of *Malaxis bayardii* and *M. unifolia*. Lindleyana 6: 3–23.
- Catling, P. M. and J. R. Brown. 1983. Morphometrics and ecological isolation in sympatric *Spiranthes* (Orchidaceae) in southwestern Ontario. Canad. J. Bot. 61: 2747–2759.
- Catling, P. M. and V. R. Catling. 1988. Lista comentada de las orquídeas de Belice. Orquidea (Mexico City) 11: 63–102.
- Catling, P. M. and V. R. Catling. 1990. Anther cap retention in *Tipularia discolor*. Lindleyana 6: 113–116.
- Catling, P. M. and V. R. Catling. 1991. A synopsis of breeding systems and pollination in North American orchids. Lindleyana 6: 187–210.
- Catling, P. M. and V. R. Catling. 1994. Identification of *Platanthera lacera* hybrids (Orchidaceae) from New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. Lindleyana 9: 19–32.
- Catling, P. M. and V. S. Engel. 1993. Systematics and distribution of *Hexalectris spicata* var. *arizonica* (Orchidaceae). Lindleyana 8: 119–125.
- Catling, P. M. and K. B. Gregg. 1992. Systematics of the genus *Cleistis* in North America. Lindleyana 7: 57–73.
- Catling, P. M. and Z. Lucas. 1987. The status of *Calopogon tuberosus* var. *latifolius* with comments on the application of varietal rank. Rhodora 89: 401–413.
- Catling, P. M. and C. J. Sheviak. 1993. Taxonomic notes on some North American orchids. Lindleyana 8: 77–81.
- Cavanilles, A. J. 1791–1801. Icones et Descriptiones Plantarum, Quae aut Sponte in Hispania Crescunt, aut in Hortis Hospitantur. 6 vols. Madrid. (Icon.)
- Cave, M. S. 1948. Sporogenesis and embryo-sac development of *Hesperocallis* and *Leucocrinum* in relation to their systematic position. Amer. J. Bot. 35: 343–349.
- Cave, M. S. 1964. Cytological observations on some genera of the Agavaceae. Madroño 17: 163–170.
- Cave, M. S. 1966. The chromosomes of *Scoliopus* (Liliaceae). Madroño 18: 211–213.
- Cave, M. S. 1970. Chromosomes of the California Liliaceae. Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. 57: 1–58.
- Cellule = La Cellule; Recueil [later Revue] de Cytologie et d'Histologie Générale.

- Cent. Dict. Cyclop. ed. 2—See: W. D. Whitney and B. E. Smith 1906–1909
- Center, T. D. and N. R. Spencer. 1981. The phenology and growth of water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms) in a eutrophic north-central Florida lake. *Aquatic Bot.* 10: 1–32.
- Center, T. D. and T. K. Van, T. K. 1989. Alteration of water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms) leaf dynamics and phytochemistry by insect damage and plant density. *Aquatic Bot.* 35: 181–195.
- Centro de Investigación en Química Aplicada. 1970. *Yucca*. Saltillo.
- Chapman, A. W. 1860. *Flora of the Southern United States...* New York. (Fl. South. U.S.)
- Chapman, A. W. [1892.] *Flora of the Southern United States...*, ed. 2 reprinted. New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago. [Second Supplement added.] (Fl. South. U.S. ed. 2 repr. 1892)
- Chapman, A. W. 1892. *Flora of the Southern United States...*, ed. 2 reprint 2. New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago. (Fl. South. U.S. ed. 2 repr. 2)
- Chase, M. W. 1986. A reappraisal of the oncioid orchids. *Syst. Bot.* 11: 477–491.
- Chase, M. W. 1987. Systematic implications of pollinarium morphology in *Oncidium* Sw., *Odontoglossum* Kunth, and allied genera (Orchidaceae). *Lindleyana* 2: 8–28.
- Chase, M. W. et al. 1993. Phylogenetics of seed plants: An analysis of nucleotide sequences from the plastid gene *rbcL*. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 80: 528–580.
- Chase, M. W. et al. 1995. Molecular phylogenetics of Liliaceae. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 109–137.
- Chase, M. W. et al. 1995b. Monocot systematics: A combined analysis. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 685–730.
- Chase, M. W. et al. 2000. Higher-level systematics of the monocotyledons: An assessment of current knowledge and a new classification. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 3–16.
- Chase, M. W. et al. 2000b. Phylogenetics of the Asphodelaceae (Asparagales): An analysis of plastid *rbcL* and *trnL-F* DNA sequences. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)*, n. s. 86: 935–951.
- Chase, M. W. and J. D. Palmer. 1992. Floral morphology and chromosome number in subtribe Oncidiinae (Orchidaceae): Evolutionary insights from a phylogenetic analysis of chloroplast DNA restriction sites variation. In: D. E. Soltis et al., eds. 1992. *Molecular Systematics of Plants*. New York. Pp. 325–339.
- Chase, M. W. and J. S. Pippen. 1988. Seed morphology in the Oncidiinae and related subtribes (Orchidaceae). *Syst. Bot.* 13: 313–323.
- Chase, M. W., P. J. Rudall, and J. G. Conran. 1996. New circumscriptions and a new family of asparagoid lilies: Genera formerly included in Anthericaceae. *Kew Bull.* 51: 667–680.
- Chase, M. W., P. J. Rudall, M. F. Fay, and K. L. Stobart. 2001. Xeronemataceae, a new family of asparagoid lilies from New Caledonia and New Zealand. *Kew Bull.* 55: 865–870.
- Châtelain, J. J. 1760. *Specimen Inaugurale de Corallorhiza...* [Basel.] (Specim. Inaug. Corallorhiza)

- Cheadle, V. I. and H. Kosakai. 1971. Vessels in Liliaceae. *Phytomorphology* 21: 320–333.
- Chen, S. C. and Hiroshi Takahashi. 2000. *Veratrum*. In: Wu Z. and P. H. Raven, eds. 1994+. Flora of China. 7+ vols. Beijing and St. Louis. Vol. 24, pp. 82–85.
- Chiariello, N., C. Field, H. A. Mooney, and J. Seemann. 1980. Architecture and thermal relations of *Veratrum californicum* (Liliaceae), a snowbank emergent. *Madroño* 27: 113–121.
- Chigbo, F., Ralph W. Smith, and F. Shore. 1982. Uptake of arsenic, cadmium, lead and mercury from polluted waters by the water hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes*. *Environm. Pollut., A* 27: 31–36.
- Cholewa, A. F. and D. M. Henderson. 1984. Biosystematics of *Sisyrinchium* section *Bermudiana* (Iridaceae) of the Rocky Mountains. *Brittonia* 36: 342–363.
- Chouard, P. 1930. Types de Développement de l'Appareil Végétatif Chez les Scillées. D.Sc. thesis. University of Paris. [Preprinted from *Ann. Sci. Nat., Bot., sér.* 10, 13: 131–322. 1931.]
- Chung, M. G. 1990. A Biosystematic Study of the Genus *Hosta* Tratt. (Liliaceae / Funkiaceae) in Korea. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Georgia.
- Chung, M. G. and S. B. Jones. 1989. Pollen morphology of *Hosta* Tratt. and related genera. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 116: 31–44.
- Chung, M. G. and J. W. Kim. 1991. The genus *Hosta* Tratt. (Liliaceae) in Korea. *Sida* 14: 411–420.
- Cirillo, D. M. L. 1788–1792. *Plantarum Rariorum Regni Neapolitani*. 2 fasc. Naples. (Pl. Rar. Neapol.)
- Cladistics = Cladistics; the International Journal of the Willi Hennig Society.
- Clark, L. G. et al. 2000. The Puelioideae, a new subfamily of Poaceae. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 181–187.
- Clark, L. G., Zhang W. P., and J. F. Wendel. 1995. A phylogeny of the grass family (Poaceae) based on *ndhF* sequence data. *Syst. Bot.* 20: 436–460.
- Clarkson, Q. D. 1958. *Iris* section *Apogon* subsection *Oregonae*. Subsect. nov. *Madroño* 14: 246–247.
- Clary, K. H. 1997. Phylogeny, Character Evolution, and Biogeography of *Yucca* L. (Agavaceae) As Inferred from Plant Morphology and Sequences of the Internal Transcribed Spacer (ITS) Region of the Nuclear Ribosomal DNA. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Clary, K. H. 2001. The genus *Hesperoyucca* (Agavaceae) in the western United States and Mexico: New nomenclatural combinations. *Sida* 19: 839–847.
- Clase, H. J. and S. J. Meades. 1996. Dactylorchids in Newfoundland. *N. Amer. Native Orchid J.* 2: 208–216.
- Class-book Bot. ed. 2—See: A. Wood 1847
- Clayton, W. D. and S. A. Renvoize. 1986. *Genera Graminum: Grasses of the World*. London. [Kew Bull., Addit. Ser. 13.]
- Clewell, A. F. 1985. *Guide to the Vascular Plants of the Florida Panhandle*. Tallahassee.

- Clifford, H. T., R. J. F. Henderson, and J. G. Conran. 1998. Hemerocallidaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 245–253.
- Cody, W. J. 1961. New records from the upper Mackenzie River Valley, Mackenzie District, Northwest Territories. *Canad. Field-Naturalist* 75: 55–69.
- Coker, W. C. 1944. The woody smilaxes of the United States. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 60: 27–69, plates 9–39.
- Coleman, R. A. 1995. The Wild Orchids of California. Ithaca, N.Y.
- Coleman, R. A. 1996. *Stenorrhynchos michuacana*. *Orchids* 65: 1284–1286.
- Coll. Bot.—See: J. Lindley 1821[–1826]
- Conran, J. G. 1994. The Geitonoplesiaceae Dahlgren ex Conran (Liliiflorae, Asparagales), a new family of monocotyledons. *Telopea* 6: 39–40.
- Conran, J. G. 1998. Anthericaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 114–121.
- Conran, J. G., M. W. Chase, and P. J. Rudall. 1997. Two new monocotyledon families, Anemarrhenaceae and Behniaceae (Lilianaes, Asparagales). *Kew Bull.* 52: 995–999.
- Conran, J. G. and M. N. Tamura. 1998. Convallariaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 186–198.
- Conservation Biol. = Conservation Biology; Journal of the Society for Conservation Biology.
- Contr. Bolus Herb. = Contributions from the Bolus Herbarium.
- Contr. Boyce Thompson Inst. Pl. Res. = Contributions of the Boyce Thompson Institute for Plant Research.
- Contr. Dudley Herb. = Contributions from the Dudley Herbarium of Stanford University.
- Contr. Gray Herb. = Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University. [Some numbers reprinted from (or in?) other periodicals, e.g. *Rhodora*.]
- Contr. New York Bot. Gard. = Contributions of the New York Botanical Garden.
- Contr. Ocas. Mus. Hist. Nat. Colegio "De La Salle" = Contribuciones Ocasionales del Museo de Historia Natural del Colegio "De La Salle".
- Contr. Orch. Fl. S. Florida—See: O. Ames 1904
- Contr. U.S. Natl. Herb. = Contributions from the United States National Herbarium.
- Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb. = Contributions from the University of Michigan Herbarium.
- Contr. W. Bot. = Contributions to Western Botany.
- Cook, C. D. K. 1989. Taxonomic revision of *Monochoria* (Pontederiaceae). In: K. Tan, ed. 1989. The Davis & Hedge Festschrift...Plant Taxonomy, Phytogeography, and Related Subjects. Edinburgh. Pp. 149–184.
- Cook, C. D. K. 1998. Hydrocharitaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 234–248.
- Cooke, D. A. 1987. Hydatellaceae. In: R. Robertson et al., eds. 1981+. Flora of Australia. 23+ vols. Canberra. Vol. 45, pp. 1–5.

- Cooney-Sovetts, C. and R. Sattler. 1986. Phylloclade development in the Asparagaceae: An example of homeosis. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 94: 327–371.
- Corbet, A. S., H. Chapman, and N. Saville. 1988. Vibratory pollen collection and flower form: bumblebees on *Actinidia*, *Symphytum*, *Borago* and *Polygonatum*. *Funct. Ecol.* 2: 146–156.
- Correll, D. S. 1940. A contribution to our knowledge of the orchids of the southeastern United States. *Bot. Mus. Leaflet* 8: 69–92.
- Correll, D. S. 1947. Revision of the genus *Govenia*. *Lloydia* 10: 218–278.
- Correll, D. S. 1950. Native Orchids of North America North of Mexico.... Waltham, Mass.
- Correll, D. S. and H. B. Correll. 1972. Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Southwestern United States. Washington. [Reissued 1975 in 2 vols., Stanford.]
- Correll, D. S. and H. B. Correll. 1982. Flora of the Bahama Archipelago. Vaduz.
- Correll, D. S. and M. C. Johnston. 1970. Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas. Renner, Tex.
- Corrigan, M. J. G., E. G. Gordon, D. F. Blaxell, and W. T. Upton, eds. 1971. Proceedings of the 6th World Orchid Conference. Sydney.
- Cotton, A. D. 1936. On the names of *Lilium bolanderi* and *Lilium kelloggii*. *Lily Year-Book* 5: 6–8.
- Coursey, D. G. 1967. Yams: An Account of the Nature, Origins, Cultivation and Utilisation of the Useful Members of the Dioscoreaceae London.
- Cox, P. A. and C. J. Humphries. 1993. Hydrophilous pollination and breeding system evolution in seagrasses: A phylogenetic approach to the evolutionary ecology of the Cymodoceaceae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 113: 217–226.
- Crantz, H. J. N. von. 1769. *Stirpium Austriarum Fasciculus I* [–VI]. 2 vols. in 6 fasc. Vienna. [Volumes paged consecutively.] (*Stirp. Austr. Fasc. ed.* 2)
- Crawford, D. J. 2000. Plant macromolecular systematics in the past 50 years: One view. *Taxon* 49: 479–501.
- Crayn, D. M., R. G. Terry, J. A. C. Smith, and K. Winter. 2000. Molecular systematic investigations in Pitcairnioideae (Bromeliaceae) as a basis for understanding the evolution of Crassulacean Acid Metabolism (CAM). In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 569–579.
- Crespo, M. B. M., D. Lledo, M. F. Fay, and M. W. Chase. 1996. Molecular phylogeny of *Leucojum* based on ITS sequences. [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 83(6, suppl.): 149.
- Cribb, P. J. 1984. *Polystachya*. In: W. B. Turrill et al., eds. 1952+. *Flora of Tropical East Africa*. 152+ vols. London and Rotterdam. Orchidaceae, part 2, pp. 333–400.
- Cribb, P. J. 1987. The genus *Eulophia* in Africa. In: K. Kondo and K. Hashimoto, eds. 1987. *World Orchid Hiroshima Symposium*.... [Sekai Ran Kaigi Hiroshima Taikai.] Hiroshima. Pp. 97–103.
- Cribb, P. J. 1989. *Eulophia*. In: W. B. Turrill et al., eds. 1952+. *Flora of Tropical East Africa*. 152+ vols. London and Rotterdam. Orchidaceae, part 3, pp. 422–480.
- Cribb, P. J. 1997. *The Genus Cypripedium*. Portland.

- Cronquist, A. 1957. Outline of a new system of families and orders of dicotyledons. *Bull. Jard. Bot. État Bruxelles* 27: 13–40.
- Cronquist, A. 1978b. The Zingiberidae, a new subclass of Liliopsida (monocotyledons). *Brittonia* 30: 505.
- Cronquist, A. 1981. *An Integrated System of Classification of Flowering Plants*. New York.
- Cronquist, A. 1983. Some realignments in the dicotyledons. *Nordic J. Bot.* 3: 75–83.
- Cronquist, A. 1988. *The Evolution and Classification of Flowering Plants*, ed. 2. Bronx.
- Cronquist, A. 1993. A commentary on the general system of classification of flowering plants. In: *Flora of North America Editorial Committee*, eds. 1993+. *Flora of North America North of Mexico*. 5+ vols. New York and Oxford. Vol. 1, pp. 272–293.
- Cronquist, A. et al. 1972–2012. *Intermountain Flora. Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A.* 6 vols. in 8. New York and London. (Intermount. Fl.)
- Cronquist, A. and M. Ownbey. 1977. *Allium*. In: A. Cronquist et al. 1972–2012. *Intermountain Flora. Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A.* 6 vols. in 8. New York and London. Vol. 6, pp. 508–522.
- Cruden, R. W. 1991. A revision of *Isidrogalvia* (Liliaceae): Recognition for Ruíz and Pavón's genus. *Syst. Bot.* 16: 270–282.
- Cruden, R. W. 1994. *Echeandia*. In: G. Davidse et al., eds. 1994+. *Flora Mesoamericana*. 2+ vols. Mexico City. Vol. 6, pp. 27–30.
- Cruden, R. W. 1999. A new subgenus and fifteen new species of *Echeandia* (Anthericaceae) from Mexico and the United States. *Novon* 9: 325–338.
- Cruden, R. W. and R. McVaugh. 1989. *Echeandia*. In: R. McVaugh and W. R. Anderson, eds. 1974+. *Flora Novo-Galiciana: A Descriptive Account of the Vascular Plants of Western Mexico*. 8+ vols. Ann Arbor. Vol. 15, pp. 178–197.
- Curr. Genet. = Current Genetics; Eukaryotes with Emphasis on Yeasts, Fungi, Protists, Cell Organelles.
- Currie, H. E. 1992. A Biosystematic Study of the Genus *Hosta* Tratt. (Liliaceae / Hostaceae) in Eastern Asia. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Georgia.
- Cuvier, F., ed. 1816–1845. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles...*, ed. 2. 61 vols. Strasbourg and Paris. (Dict. Sci. Nat. ed. 2)
- Cycl.—See: A. Rees [1802–]1819–1820
- Cytologia = Cytologia; International Journal of Cytology.
- Dahlgren, G. 1989. An updated angiosperm classification. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 100: 197–203.
- Dahlgren, G. 1989b. The last Dahlgrenogram: System of classification of the dicotyledons. In: K. Tan, ed. 1989. *The Davis & Hedge Festschrift...Plant Taxonomy, Phytogeography, and Related Subjects*. Edinburgh. Pp. 249–260.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T. 1980. A revised system of classification of the angiosperms. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 80: 91–124.

- Dahlgren, R. M. T. 1983. General aspects of angiosperm evolution and macrosystematics. *Nordic J. Bot.* 3: 119–149.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T. and K. Bremer. 1985. Major clades of the angiosperms. *Cladistics* 1: 349–368.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T. and H. T. Clifford. 1982. *The Monocotyledons: A Comparative Study*. London and New York.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T., H. T. Clifford, and P. F. Yeo. 1985. *The Families of the Monocotyledons: Structure, Evolution, and Taxonomy*. Berlin etc.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T. and F. N. Rasmussen. 1983. Monocotyledon evolution: Characters and phylogenetic estimation. *Evol. Biol.* 16: 255–395.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T., S. Rosendal-Jensen, and B. J. Nielsen. 1981. A revised classification of the angiosperms with comments on correlation between chemical and other characters. In: D. A. Young and D. S. Seigler, eds. 1981. *Phytochemistry and Angiosperm Phylogeny*. New York. Pp. 149–204.
- Dahlgren, R. M. T. and A. E. van Wyk. 1988. Structures and relationships of families endemic to or centered in southern Africa. *Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 25.
- Dash, M. 1999. *Tulipomania: The Story of the World's Most Coveted Flower and the Extraordinary Passions It Aroused*. New York.
- Davenport, L. J. 1990. Distribution, habitat requirements and distinct nature of *Hymenocallis coronaria*. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 37: 56.
- Davenport, L. J. 1990b. The cahaba lily. *Alabama Herit.* 26: 24–29.
- Davenport, L. J. 1996. The cahaba lily: Its distribution and status in Alabama. *J. Alabama Acad. Sci.* 67: 222–233.
- Davidse, G., M. Sousa S., A. O. Chater, et al., eds. 1994+. *Flora Mesoamericana*. 2+ vols. Mexico City.
- Davies, D. 1992. *Alliums, the Ornamental Onions*. Portland.
- Davis, A. P. 1999. *The Genus Galanthus*. Portland.
- Davis, J. S. 1956. *Natural Pollination of California Lilies*. M.S. thesis. Claremont Graduate School.
- Davis, J. S. 1958. *Reproductive Biology of California Lilies*. Ph.D. dissertation. Claremont Graduate School.
- Davis, P. H., ed. 1965–1988. *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. 10 vols. Edinburgh.
- De Orchid. Eur.—See: L. C. M. Richard 1817
- de Vos, M. P. 1972. The genus *Romulea* in South Africa. *J. S. African Bot.*, suppl. 9.
- de Vos, M. P. 1983. *Romulea*. In: Department of Agricultural Technical Services [South Africa]. 1963+. *Flora of Southern Africa....* 19+ vols. (some partial). Pretoria. Vol. 7, part 2, fasc. 2, pp. 10–73.
- de Vos, M. P. 1984. The African genus *Crocasmia* Planchon. *J. S. African Bot.* 50: 463–502.



- de Vos, M. P. 1985. Revision of the South African genus *Chasmanthe* (Iridaceae). S. African J. Bot. 51: 253–261.
- Deam, C. C., R. C. Friesner, R. Kriebel, and T. G. Yuncker. 1941. Indiana plant distribution records, 1940. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 50: 72–78.
- Degras, L. 1993. The Yam: A Tropical Root Crop. London, New York, and Wageningen.
- Denison, S. S. and D. W. McNeal Jr. 1989. A reevaluation of the *Allium sanbornii* (Alliaceae) complex. Madroño 36: 122–130.
- Department of Agricultural Technical Services [South Africa]. 1963+. Flora of Southern Africa.... 19+ vols. (some partial). Pretoria.
- Desert Pl. = Desert Plants; a Quarterly Journal Devoted to Broadening Our Knowledge of Plants Indigenous or Adaptable to Arid and Sub-arid Regions.
- Deutschl. Fl.—See: G. F. Hoffmann [1791–1804]
- Diagn. Pl. Nov. Mexic.—See: W. B. Hemsley 1878–1880
- Diagn. Pl. Orient.—See: P. E. Boissier 1842–1859
- Diamond, A. R., C. P. Chapman, and J. Brummett. 1998. *Habranthus tubispathus* (Liliaceae) new to the flora of Alabama. Sida 18: 353–355.
- Dice, J. C. 1988. Systematic Studies in the *Nolina bigelovii*–*N. parryi* (Nolinaceae) Complex. M.S. thesis. San Diego State University.
- Dickoré, W. B. 1995. Systematische Revision und chorologische Analyse der Monocotyledoneae des Karakorum (Zentralasien, West-Tibet). Flora Karakorumensis 1, Angiospermae, Monocotyledoneae. Stapfia 39: 1–298.
- Dict. Sci. Nat. ed. 2—See: F. Cuvier 1816–1845
- Dietrich, A. G. 1831–1833. Caroli a Linné Species Plantarum.... Olim Curante Carolo Ludovico Willdenow. Editio Sexta. 2 vols. Berlin. (Sp. Pl.)
- Dietrich, D. N. F. 1839–1852. Synopsis Plantarum.... 5 vols. Weimar. (Syn. Pl.)
- Dietrich, H. 1982. *Harrisella uniflora*—eine neue blattlose Orchidee für Cuba. Orchidee (Hamburg) 33: 18–19.
- Dietz, R. A. 1952. Variation in the perfoliate uvularias. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 39: 219–247.
- Diggs, G. M., B. L. Lipscomb, and R. J. O'Kennon. 1999. Shinnery and Mahler's Illustrated Flora of North Central Texas. Fort Worth. [Sida Bot. Misc. 16.]
- Dingle, H. J. and J. Hegmann, eds. 1982. Evolution and Genetics of Life Histories. New York.
- Dodson, C. and P. M. Dodson. 1980. *Bletia purpurea*. Icon. Pl. Trop. 1: plate 7.
- Dorrat Haaksma, E. and H. P. Linder. 2000. Restios of the Fynbos. Cape Town.
- Douzery, E. J. P. et al. 1999. Molecular phylogenetics of *Diseae* (Orchidaceae): A contribution from nuclear ribosomal ITS sequences. Amer. J. Bot. 86: 887–899.
- Doweld, A. B. 2001. Tentamen Systematis Plantarum Vascularium (Tracheophytorum). [Opyt Systemy Sosudistykhn Rastenij (Trakheofitov).] Moscow.
- Downing, G. R. and L. S. Furniss. 1968. Some observations on camas digging and baking among present-day Nez Perce. Tebiwa 11: 48–59.

- Dransfield, J. and N. W. Uhl. 1998. Palmae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 306–389.
- Dress, W. J. 1955. *Hemerocallis lilio-asphodelus*: The yellow day-lily. *Baileya* 3: 107–108.
- Dressler, R. L. 1961. The Orchids: Natural History and Classification. Cambridge, Mass.
- Dressler, R. L. 1968. Notes on *Bletia* (Orchidaceae). *Brittonia* 20: 182–190.
- Dressler, R. L. 1993. Phylogeny and Classification of the Orchid Family. Portland.
- Dressler, R. L. 1993b. Field Guide to the Orchids of Costa Rica and Panama. Ithaca, N.Y.
- Dressler, R. L. and G. E. Pollard. 1976. The Genus *Encyclia* in Mexico, ed. 2. Mexico City.
- Dressler, R. L. and N. H. Williams. 1975. Jacquin names—again. *Taxon* 24: 647–650.
- Dressler, R. L. and N. H. Williams. 1982. Proposal for the conservation of the generic name 1779 *Oncidium* Swartz (Orchidaceae) with a conserved type species, *Oncidium altissimum* Sw. *Taxon* 31: 752–754.
- Drummond, J. R. 1907. The literature of *Furcraea* with a synopsis of the known species. Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 18: 25–75.
- Duke, J. A. and E. S. Ayensu. 1985. Medicinal Plants of China. 2 vols. Algonac, Mich.
- Duncan, W. H. 1975. Woody Vines of the Southeastern United States. Athens, Ga.
- Dunsterville, G. C. K. and L. A. Garay. [1959]–1976. Venezuelan Orchids Illustrated. 6 vols. London.
- Durand, E. M. 1855. *Plantae Prattenianae Californicae*.... Philadelphia. [Preprinted from J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia, n. s. 3: 79–104. 1855.] (Pl. Pratten. Calif.)
- Duvall, M. R. et al. 1993b. Phylogenetic hypotheses for the monocotyledons constructed from *rbcL* data. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 80: 607–619.
- Duvall, M. R. and B. R. Morton. 1996. Molecular phylogenetics of Poaceae: An expanded analysis of *rbcL* sequence data. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 5: 352–358.
- Duvall, M. R., J. D. Noll, and A. H. Minn. 2001. Phylogenetics of Paniceae (Poaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 1988–1992.
- Duyfjes, B. E. E. 1991. Stemonaceae and Pentastemonaceae; with miscellaneous notes on members of both families *Blumea* 36: 239–252.
- Duyfjes, B. E. E. 1992. Formal description of the family Pentastemonaceae with some additional notes on Pentastemonaceae and Stemonaceae. *Blumea* 36: 551–552.
- Dyer, A. F., K. Jong, and J. A. Ratter. 1970. Aneuploidy: A redefinition. *Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh* 30: 177–182.
- Dyer, R. W. 1986. Small whorled pogonia. *Audubon Wildlife Rep.* 1986: 780–789.
- Dykes, W. R. 1913. The Genus *Iris*. Cambridge.
- Eastman, L. M. 1988. *Calopogon tuberosus* var. *latifolius* (St. John) Boivin (Orchidaceae) new to the United States. *Rhodora* 90: 101.
- Eaton, A. 1829. A Manual of Botany for the Northern States, ed. 5. Albany. (Man. Bot. ed. 5)
- Ebinger, J. E. 1993. False hellebore (*Veratrum woodii*, Liliaceae) populations in Illinois. *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 86: 85–91.

- Eckenwalder, J. E. and S. C. H. Barrett. 1986. Phylogenetic systematics of Pontederiaceae. *Syst. Bot.* 11: 373–391.
- Ecklon, C. F. 1827. *Topographisches Verzeichniss der Pflanzensammlung....* Esslingen. (Topogr. Verz. Pflanzensamml. Ecklon)
- Ecol. Food Nutr. = Ecology of Food and Nutrition.
- Ecol. Monogr. = Ecological Monographs.
- Ecology = Ecology, a Quarterly Journal Devoted to All Phases of Ecological Biology.
- Econ. Bot. = Economic Botany; Devoted to Applied Botany and Plant Utilization.
- Edinburgh New Philos. J. = Edinburgh New Philosophical Journal.
- Edinburgh Philos. J. = Edinburgh Philosophical Journal.
- Edwards's Bot. Reg. = Edwards's Botanical Register....
- Eichhornia—See: C. S. Kunth 1842
- Eldenäs, P. K. and H. P. Linder. 2000. Congruence and complementarity of morphological and *trnL-trnF* sequence data and the phylogeny of the African Restionaceae. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 692–707.
- Elliott, S. [1816–]1821–1824. *A Sketch of the Botany of South-Carolina and Georgia.* 2 vols. in 13 parts. Charleston. (Sketch Bot. S. Carolina)
- Elwes, H. J. 1880. *A Monograph of the Genus Liliium.* London.
- Emory, W. H. 1857–1859. *Report on the United States and Mexican Boundary Survey, Made under the Direction of the Secretary of the Interior.* 2 vols. in parts. Washington. (Rep. U.S. Mex. Bound.)
- Enycl.—See: J. Lamarck et al. 1783–1817
- Endlicher, S. L. 1836–1840[–1850]. *Genera Plantarum Secundum Ordines Naturales Disposita.* 18 parts + 5 suppl. in 6 parts. Vienna. [Paged consecutively through suppl. 1(2); suppl. 2–5 paged independently.] (Gen. Pl.)
- Endress, P. K., P. Baas, and M. Gregory. 2000. Systematic plant morphology and anatomy—50 years of progress. *Taxon* 49: 401–434.
- Engard, R. G. 1970. *Hesperaloe*: Potential for arid lands. In: *Centro de Investigación en Química Aplicada.* 1970. *Yucca.* Saltillo. Pp. 115–123.
- Engel, V. S. 1987. Saprophytic orchids of Dallas. *Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull.* 56: 831–835.
- Engler, H. G. A. 1897. Übersicht über die Unterrabteilungen, Klassen, Reihen, Unterreihen und Familien der Embryophyta Siphonogama. In: H. G. A. Engler and K. Prantl, eds. 1887–1915. *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien....* 254 fasc. Leipzig. Fasc. 165[Nachtr. 1], pp. 341–357.
- Engler, H. G. A., ed. 1900–1953. *Das Pflanzenreich....* 107 vols. Berlin. [Sequence of volume (Heft) numbers (order of publication) is independent of the sequence of series and family (Roman and Arabic) numbers (taxonomic order).]
- Engler, H. G. A. et al., eds. 1924+. *Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien..., ed. 2.* 26+ vols. Leipzig and Berlin. (Nat. Pflanzenfam. ed. 2)

- Engler, H. G. A. and K. Prantl, eds. 1887–1915. Die natürlichen Pflanzenfamilien.... 254 fasc. Leipzig. [Sequence of fascicle (Lieferung) numbers (order of publication) is independent of the sequence of division (Teil) and subdivision (Abteilung) numbers (taxonomic order).] (Nat. Pflanzenfam.)
- Entwurf Anordn. Orch.—See: E. H. H. Pfitzer 1887
- Enum.—See: P. C. Fabricius 1759
- Enum. Hort. Berol. Alt.—See: J. H. F. Link 1821–1822
- Enum. Orchids U.S. & Canada—See: O. Ames 1924b
- Enum. Pl.—See: C. S. Kunth 1833–1850
- Enum. Syst. Pl.—See: N. J. Jacquin 1760
- Environm. Exp. Bot. = Environmental and Experimental Botany; an International Journal.
- Environm. Pollut., A = Environmental Pollution. Series A, Ecological and Biological.
- Erhardt, W. 1992. *Hemerocallis*: Daylilies. Portland.
- Erickson, R. O. 1941. *Camassia scilloides*. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 28: 293–298.
- Erigenia = Erigenia; Journal of the Southern Illinois Native Plant Society.
- Eriksson, R. 1994. Phylogeny of the Cyclanthaceae. Pl. Syst. Evol. 190: 31–47.
- Erythea = Erythea; a Journal of Botany, West American and General.
- Evans, T. M. et al. 2000. Phylogenetic relationships in the Commelinaceae: I. A cladistic analysis of morphological data. Syst. Bot. 25: 668–691.
- Evans, T. M. et al. 2000b. Homoplasy in the Commelinaceae: A comparison of different classes of morphological characters. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. Monocots: Systematics and Evolution. Melbourne. Pp. 557–566.
- Evol. Biol. = Evolutionary Biology.
- Evolution = Evolution; International Journal of Organic Evolution.
- Exot. Bot.—See: J. E. Smith 1804–1805[–1808]
- Exot. Fl.—See: W. J. Hooker [1822–]1823–1827
- Exped. Great Salt Lake—See: H. Stansbury 1852
- Fabricius, P. C. 1759. Enumeratio Methodica Plantarum Horti Medici Helmstadiensis.... Helmstedt. (Enum.)
- Fairchild Trop. Gard. Bull. = Fairchild Tropical Garden Bulletin.
- Fam. Nat. Syn. Monogr.—See: M. J. Roemer 1846–1847
- Fam. Pl.—See: M. Adanson 1763[–1764]
- Farrens, B. M. 1947. A Taxonomic Study of the North American Species of *Fritillaria*. M.A. thesis. Stanford University.
- Fassett, N. C. 1935. Notes from the herbarium of the University of Wisconsin—XII. A study of *Streptopus*. Rhodora 37: 88–113.
- Fawcett, W. and A. B. Rendle. 1910–1936. Flora of Jamaica.... 5 vols. London. (Fl. Jamaica)

- Fay, M. F. et al. 2000. Phylogenetic studies of Asparagales based on four plastid DNA regions. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 360–371.
- Fay, M. F. and M. W. Chase. 1996. Resurrection of Themidaceae for the *Brodiaea* alliance, and recircumscription of Alliaceae, Amaryllidaceae and Agapanthoideae. *Taxon* 45: 441–451.
- Fay, M. F. and M. W. Chase. 2000. Modern concepts of Liliaceae with a focus on the relationships of *Fritillaria*. *Bot. Mag.*, [n. s.] 17: 146–149.
- Feddes Repert. = Feddes Repertorium.
- Feddes Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. = Feddes Repertorium Specierum Novarum Regni Vegetabilis.
- Fernald, M. L. 1921. The Gray Herbarium expedition to Nova Scotia, 1920. *Rhodora* 23: 89–111, 153–171, 223–245.
- Fernald, M. L. 1925. *Pontederia* versus *Unisema*. *Rhodora* 27: 76–81.
- Fernald, M. L. 1928c. Contributions from the Gray Herbarium of Harvard University, LXXXII. *Rhodora* 30: 183–184.
- Fernald, M. L. 1943e. Virginia botanizing under restrictions. Part II. Range extensions, technical notes and revisions. *Rhodora* 45: 86.
- Fernald, M. L. 1944. Overlooked species, transfers, and novelties in the flora of eastern North America. *Rhodora* 46: 1–28, 32–60.
- Fernald, M. L. 1944b. Specific distinctions between *Polygonatum biflorum* and *P. canaliculatum*. *Rhodora* 46: 9–12.
- Fernald, M. L. 1944c. The indigenous Alleghenian *Convallaria*. *Rhodora* 46: 12–14.
- Fernald, M. L. 1946b. Some orchids of the Manual range. *Rhodora* 48: 161–162, 184–197, plates 1045–1048.
- Fernald, M. L. 1946c. *Stenanthium* in the eastern United States. *Rhodora* 48: 148–152.
- Fernald, M. L. 1950. *Gray's Manual of Botany*, ed. 8. New York.
- Fernandez, A. and J. R. Davina. 1991. Heterochromatin and genome size in *Fortunatia* and *Camassia* (Hyacinthaceae). *Kew Bull.* 46: 307–316.
- Field & Lab. = Field & Laboratory.
- Fig. Pl. Gard. Dict.—See: P. Miller [1755–]1760
- Firmage, D. H. and F. R. Cole. 1988. Reproductive success and inflorescence size of *Calopogon tuberosus* (Orchidaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 75: 1371–1377.
- Fish and Wildlife Service [U.S.D.I.]. 1998. Recovery Plan for the Endangered Western Lily (*Lilium occidentale*). Portland.
- Fitzsimons, R. E. and R. H. Vallejos. 1986. Growth of water hyacinth (*Eichhornia crassipes* (Mart.) Solms) in the middle Paraná River (Argentina). *Hydrobiologia* 131: 257–260.
- Fl. & Sylva = Flora and Sylva; a Monthly Review for Lovers of Garden, Woodland, Tree or Flower; New and Rare Plants, Trees, Shrubs, and Fruits; the Garden Beautiful, Home Woods, and Home Landscape.

Fl. Aleut. Isl.—See: E. Hultén 1937  
Fl. Amer. Sept.—See: F. Pursh [1813] 1814  
Fl. Angl.—See: W. Hudson 1762  
Fl. Angl. ed. 2—See: W. Hudson 1778  
Fl. Bor.-Amer.—See: W. J. Hooker [1829–]1833–1840; A. Michaux 1803  
Fl. Boston. ed. 2—See: J. Bigelow 1824  
Fl. Bras.—See: C. F. P. von Martius et al. 1840–1906  
Fl. Brit. W. I.—See: A. H. R. Grisebach [1859–]1864  
Fl. Cab. = The Floral Cabinet, and Magazine of Exotic Botany.  
Fl. Calif.—See: W. L. Jepson 1909–1943  
Fl. Cap. ed. 2—See: C. P. Thunberg 1823  
Fl. Carol.—See: T. Walter 1788  
Fl. Flumin.—See: J. M. Vellozo 1825–1827[1829–1831]  
Fl. Franç. ed. 3—See: J. Lamarck and A. P. de Candolle 1805[–1815]  
Fl. Germ. Excurs.—See: H. G. L. Reichenbach 1830[–1832]  
Fl. Ind. Occid.—See: O. P. Swartz 1797–1806  
Fl. Indica—See: N. L. Burman 1768  
Fl. Jamaica—See: W. Fawcett and A. B. Rendle 1910–1936  
Fl. Less. Antill.—See: R. A. Howard 1974–1989  
Fl. Ludov.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1817  
Fl. N. Amer.—See: J. Torrey and A. Gray 1838–1843  
Fl. N.W. Amer.—See: T. J. Howell 1897–1903  
Fl. New York—See: J. Torrey 1943  
Fl. Peruv.—See: H. Ruiz López and J. A. Pavón 1798–1802  
Fl. Peruv. Prodr.—See: H. Ruiz López and J. A. Pavón 1794  
Fl. Plains N. Amer.—See: P. A. Rydberg 1932  
Fl. Ross.—See: C. F. von Ledebour [1841]1842–1853  
Fl. S.E. U.S.—See: J. K. Small 1903  
Fl. S.E. Washington—See: C. V. Piper and R. K. Beattie 1914  
Fl. Saghalin—See: K. Miyabe and T. Miyake 1915  
Fl. Serres Jard. Eur. = Flore des Serres et des Jardins de l'Europe.  
Fl. South. U.S.—See: A. W. Chapman 1860  
Fl. South. U.S. ed. 2 repr. 1892—See: A. W. Chapman [1892]  
Fl. South. U.S. ed. 2 repr. 2—See: A. W. Chapman 1892  
Fl. Tellur.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1836[1837–1838]  
Flagg, R. O. 1961. Investigations in the Tribe Zephyrantheae of the Amaryllidaceae. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Virginia.  
Flagg, R. O. and W. S. Flory. 1962. Correlation between chromosome numbers and breeding habits in northern hemisphere *Zephyranthes*. [Abstract.] Amer. J. Bot. 49: 659.

- Flagg, R. O. and W. S. Flory. 1976. Origins of three Texas species of *Zephyranthes*. Pl. Life 32: 67–80.
- Flexner, S. B. and L. C. Hauck, eds. 1987. The Random House Dictionary of the English Language, ed. 2 unabridged. New York.
- Flora = Flora; oder (allgemeine) botanische Zeitung. [Vols. 1–16, 1818–33, include "Beilage" and "Ergänzungsblätter"; vols. 17–25, 1834–42, include "Beiblatt" and "Intelligenzblatt."]
- Flora of North America Editorial Committee, eds. 1993+. Flora of North America North of Mexico. 5+ vols. New York and Oxford.
- Flory, W. S. 1938. Cytotaxonomic notes on the genus *Habranthus*. *Herbertia* 5: 151–153.
- Flory, W. S. 1950. Taxonomical and cytological distinctions between *Hymenocallis occidentalis* and *H. galvestonensis*. [Abstract.] *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.* 25: 221.
- Flory, W. S. 1976. Distribution, chromosome numbers and types of various species and taxa of *Hymenocallis*. *Nucleus (Calcutta)* 19: 204–227.
- Flory, W. S. 1978. Known distributions of *Hymenocallis* Salisbury in North and Middle America and the West Indies. Pl. Life 34: 47–59.
- Flory, W. S. and R. O. Flagg. 1958. A cytological study of the genus *Habranthus*. *Nucleus (Calcutta)* 1: 267–280.
- Flory, W. S. and R. O. Flagg. 1981. *Pyrolirion* and *Zephyranthes*: Distinct genera. *Bol. Soc. Brot.*, ser. 2, 53: 1197–1210.
- Flory, W. S. and G. L. Smith. 1980. High chromosome numbers in several *Zephyrantheae* taxa. Pl. Life 36: 63–72.
- Foldats, E. 1969–1970. *Orchidaceae*. 6 parts. Caracas. [Flora de Venezuela, vol. 15.]
- Folsom, J. P. 1984. Una reinterpretación del estatus y relaciones de las taxa del complejo de *Platanthera ciliaris*. (A reinterpretation of the status and relationships of taxa of the yellow-fringed orchid complex.) *Orquidea (Mexico City)* 9: 321–345.
- Forest, H. S., C. N. Horn, and B. A. Marcus. 1986. New observations of galls on *Zosterella dubia* (Jacq.) Small (*Heteranthera dubia* (Jacq.) MacM.) infected by *Membranosorus heterantherae* Ostenfeld and Peterson. *Environm. Exp. Bot.* 26: 377–384.
- Foster, M. 1889. On irises. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 11: 131–149.
- Foster, R. C. 1937. A cytotaxonomic survey of the North American species of *Iris*. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 119: 3–79.
- Foster, R. C. 1938. *Iridis Species Novae*. Cambridge, Mass. (*Iridis Sp. Nov.*)
- Foster, R. C. 1945. Studies in the Iridaceae, III. *Contr. Gray Herb.* 155: 3–54.
- Fragm. Florist. Geobot. = Fragmenta Floristica et Geobotanica.
- Frame, D. 1989. *Schoenocaulon*. In: R. McVaugh and W. R. Anderson, eds. 1974+. *Flora Novo-Galiciana: A Descriptive Account of the Vascular Plants of Western Mexico*. 8+ vols. Ann Arbor. Vol. 15, pp. 263–275.
- Frame, D. 2001. Chromosome studies in *Schoenocaulon* (Liliaceae: Melanthieae) a relict genus. *Anales Inst. Biol. Univ. Nac. Autón. México, Bot.* 72: 123–129.

- Frame, D., A. Espejo, and A. R. López-F. 1999. A conspectus of Mexican Melanthiaceae including a description of new taxa of *Schoenocaulon* and *Zigadenus*. *Acta Bot. Mex.* 48: 27–50.
- Franklin, J. et al. 1823. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, in the Years 1819, 20, 21 and 22. London. [Richardson: Appendix VII. Botanical appendix, pp. [729]–768, incl. bryophytes by Schwägrichen, algae and lichens by Hooker.] (Narr. Journey Polar Sea)
- Freeman, J. D. 1975. Revision of *Trillium* subgenus *Phyllantherum* (Liliaceae). *Brittonia* 27: 1–62.
- Fremontia = Fremontia; Journal of the California Native Plant Society.
- French, J. C., Chung M. G., and Hur Y. K. 1995. Chloroplast DNA phylogeny of the Ariflorae. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 255–275.
- Freudenstein, J. V. 1987. A preliminary study of *Corallorhiza maculata* (Orchidaceae) in eastern North America. *Contr. Univ. Michigan Herb.* 16: 145–153.
- Freudenstein, J. V. 1997. A monograph of *Corallorhiza* (Orchidaceae). *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 1(10): 5–51.
- Freudenstein, J. V. 1998. Paraphyly, ancestors, and classification—a response to Sosef and Brummitt. *Taxon* 47: 95–104.
- Freudenstein, J. V. 1999. A new species of *Corallorhiza* (Orchidaceae) from West Virginia, U.S.A. *Novon* 9: 511–513.
- Freudenstein, J. V. and M. W. Chase. 2001. Analysis of mitochondrial *nad1b-c* intron sequences in Orchidaceae: Utility and coding of length-change characters. *Syst. Bot.* 26: 643–657.
- Freudenstein, J. V. and F. N. Rasmussen. 1999. What does morphology tell us about orchid relationships? A cladistic analysis. *Amer. J. Bot.* 86: 225–248.
- Friedman, W. E. and S. K. Floyd. 2001. Perspective: The origin of flowering plants and their reproductive biology—a tale of two phylogenies. *Evolution* 55: 217–231.
- Frye, T. C. and G. B. Rigg. 1912. *Northwest Flora*. Seattle. (N.W. Fl.)
- Fryxell, P. A. 1967. The interpretation of disjunct distributions. *Taxon* 16: 316–324.
- Fujita, N. 1976. The genus *Hosta* in Japan. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 27: 66–96.
- Fukuhara, T. and Z. K. Shinwari. 1994. Seed-coat anatomy in Uvulariaceae (Liliales) of the Northern Hemisphere: Systematic implications. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 45: 1–14.
- Funct. Ecol. = Functional Ecology.
- Fuse, S. and M. N. Tamura, M. N. 2000. A phylogenetic analysis of the plastid *matK* gene with emphasis on Melanthiaceae sensu lato. *Pl. Biol. (Stuttgart)* 2: 415–427.
- Gadella, T. W. J. and L. van Raamsdonk. 1981. Biosystematic studies on *Ornithogalum umbellatum* L. s.l. *Bol. Soc. Brot., ser. 2*, 53: 745–791.
- Garay, L. A. 1969. Notes on West Indian orchids. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 50: 462–468.



- Garay, L. A. 1977. Systematics of the Physurinae (Orchidaceae) in the New World. *Bradea* 2: 191–204.
- Garay, L. A. 1980[1982]. A generic revision of the Spiranthinae. *Bot. Mus. Leafl.* 28: 277–425.
- Garay, L. A. and J. E. Stacy. 1974. A revision of *Oncidium*. *Bradea* 1: 393–428.
- Garay, L. A. and H. R. Sweet. 1972. Notes on West Indian orchids, III. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 53: 515–530.
- Garay, L. A. and H. R. Sweet. 1974. Orchidaceae. In: R. A. Howard. 1974–1989. *Flora of the Lesser Antilles: Leeward and Windward Islands.* 6 vols. Jamaica Plain. Vol. 1.
- Garay, L. A. and P. Taylor. 1976. The genus *Oeceoclades* Lindl. *Bot. Mus. Leafl.* 24: 249–274. *Gard. Chron.* = *Gardener's Chronicle*.
- Gard. Dict.* Abr. ed. 4—See: P. Miller 1754
- Gard. Dict.* ed. 8—See: P. Miller 1768
- Gard. J.* New York Bot. Gard. = *Garden Journal of the New York Botanical Garden.*
- Garden* (London 1871–1927) = *The Garden; an Illustrated Weekly Journal of Gardening in All Its Branches.*
- Gartenflora* = *Gartenflora; Monatsschrift für deutsche und schweizerische Garten- und Blumenkunde.*
- Gates, R. R. 1917. A revision of the genus *Polygonatum* in North America. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 44: 117–126.
- Gates, R. R. 1917b. A systematic study of the North American genus *Trillium*, its variability and its relation to *Paris* and *Medeola*. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 4: 43–92.
- Gates, R. R. 1918. A systematic study of the North American Melanthaceae from a genetic standpoint. *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 44: 131–172.
- Gaut, B. S., A. S. Peek, B. R. Morton, and M. T. Clegg. 1999. Patterns of genetic diversification within the Adh gene family in the grasses (Poaceae). *Molec. Biol. Evol.* 16: 1086–1097.
- Geerinck, D. 1969. Genera des Haemodoraceae et des Hypoxidaceae. *Bull. Jard. Bot. Natl. Belg.* 39: 47–82.
- Gen. N. Amer. Pl.*—See: T. Nuttall 1818
- Gen. Pl.*—See: G. Bentham and J. D. Hooker 1862–1883; S. L. Endlicher 1836–1840[–1850]; A. L. de Jussieu 1789; R. A. Salisbury 1866
- Gen. Pl.* ed. 5—See: C. Linnaeus 1754
- Gen. Sp. Orchid. Pl.*—See: J. Lindley 1830–1840
- Gentry, H. S. 1972. The Agave Family in Sonora. Washington. [U.S.D.A., *Agric. Handb.* 399.] (*Agave Fam. Sonora*)
- Gentry, H. S. 1978. The agaves of Baja California. *Occas. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 130.
- Gentry, H. S. 1982. *Agaves of Continental North America.* Tucson. (*Agaves Continental N. Amer.*)

- Gervais, C. 1979. Liste annotée de nombres chromosomiques de la flore vasculaire du nord-est de l'Amérique. I. *Naturaliste Canad.* 106: 451–461.
- Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Mag. Neuesten Entdeck. Gesammten Naturk. = Der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin Magazin für die neuesten Entdeckungen in der gesammten Naturkunde.
- Ges. Naturf. Freunde Berlin Neue Schriften = Der Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin, neue Schriften.
- Getreue Darstell. Gew.—See: F. G. Hayne et al. 1805–1846
- Gilbertson, T. J. 1993. Zygacine and zygadenine: The major alkaloids from *Zygadenus gramineus*. *Phytochemistry* 12: 2079–2080.
- Gilmartin, A. J. and G. K. Brown. 1987. Bromeliales, related monocots and resolution of relationships among Bromeliaceae subfamilies. *Syst. Bot.* 12: 493–500.
- Giuletti, A. M. et al. 2000. Multidisciplinary studies of neotropical Eriocaulaceae. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 580–589.
- Givnish, T. J. et al. 2000. Molecular evolution, adaptive radiation, and geographic diversification in the amphiatlantic family Rapateaceae: Evidence from *ndhF* sequences and morphology. *Evolution* 54: 1915–1937.
- Givnish, T. J., T. M. Evans, J. C. Pires, and K. J. Sytsma. 1999. Polyphyly and convergent evolution in Commelinales and Commelinidae: Evidence from *rbcL* sequence data. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 12: 360–385.
- Gleason, H. A. and A. Cronquist. 1991. *Manual of Vascular Plants of Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada*, ed. 2. Bronx.
- Gloudon, A. and C. Tobisch. 1995. *Orchids of Jamaica*. Kingston.
- Gmelin, J. F. 1791[–1792]. *Caroli à Linné...Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae.... Tomus II. Editio Decima Tertia, Aucta, Reformata*. 2 parts. Leipzig. (Syst. Nat.)
- Godfrey, R. K. [1979.] *Endangered: Harper's beauty*. In: D. B. Ward, ed. [1979.] *Rare and Endangered Biota of Florida*. Vol. 5. Plants. Gainesville. Pp. 32–33.
- Godfrey, R. K. and J. W. Wooten. 1979. *Aquatic and Wetland Plants of Southeastern United States: Monocotyledons*. Athens, Ga.
- Godt, M. J. W., J. Walker, and J. L. Hamrick. 1997. Genetic diversity in the endangered lily *Harperocallis flava* and a close relative *Tofieldia racemosa*. *Conservation Biol.* 11: 361–366.
- Goetghebeur, P. 1998. Cyperaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 141–190.
- Goldblatt, P. 1969. The genus *Sparaxis*. *J. S. African Bot.* 35: 219–252.
- Goldblatt, P. 1975. Revision of the bulbous Iridaceae of North America. *Brittonia* 27: 373–385.
- Goldblatt, P. 1982. Systematics of *Freesia* Klatt (Iridaceae). *J. S. African Bot.* 48: 39–91.
- Goldblatt, P. 1989. The genus *Watsonia*. A systematic monograph. *Ann. Kirstenbosch Bot. Gard.* 17.

- Goldblatt, P. 1990. Phylogeny and classification of Iridaceae. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 77: 607–627.
- Goldblatt, P. 1991. An overview of the systematics, phylogeny and biology of the southern African Iridaceae. *Contr. Bolus Herb.* 13: 1–74.
- Goldblatt, P. 1992. Phylogenetic analysis of the South African genus *Sparaxis* (including *Synottia*) (Iridaceae-Ixioidae), with two new species and a review of the genus. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 79: 143–159.
- Goldblatt, P. 1995. The status of R. Dahlgren's orders Liliales and Melanthiales. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 181–200.
- Goldblatt, P. 1996. *Gladiolus* in Tropical Africa. Portland.
- Goldblatt, P. 1999. *Sparaxis*. In: Department of Agricultural Technical Services [South Africa]. 1963+. *Flora of Southern Africa*.... 19+ vols. (some partial). Pretoria. Vol. 7, part 2, fasc. 1, pp. 151–169.
- Goldblatt, P. and J. E. Henrich. 1991. *Calydorea* Herbert (Iridoideae–Tigridieae): Notes on this New World genus and reduction to synonymy of *Salpingostylis*, *Cardiostigma*, *Itysa*, and *Catila*. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 78: 504–511.
- Goldblatt, P. and T. M. Howard. 1992. Notes on *Alophia* (Iridaceae) and a new species, *A. veracruzana*, from Vera Cruz, Mexico. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 79: 901–905.
- Goldblatt, P. and J. C. Manning. 1995. Phylogeny of the African genera *Anomatheca* and *Freesia* (Iridaceae–Ixioidae), and a new genus *Xenoscapa*. *Syst. Bot.* 20: 161–178.
- Goldblatt, P. and J. C. Manning. 1998. *Gladiolus* in Southern Africa. Cape Town.
- Goldblatt, P., P. J. Rudall, and J. E. Henrich. 1990. The genera of the *Sisyrinchium* alliance (Iridaceae: Iridoideae): Phylogeny and relationships. *Syst. Bot.* 15: 497–510.
- Goldman, D. H. 1995. A new species of *Calopogon* from the midwestern United States. *Lindleyana* 10: 37–42.
- Goldman, D. H. 1998. Proposal to conserve the name *Ophrys barbata* (Orchidaceae) with a conserved type. *Taxon* 47: 161–162.
- Goldman, D. H. 2000. Systematics of *Calopogon* and the Tribe Arethuseae (Orchidaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Texas.
- Goldman, D. H. et al. 2001. Phylogenetics of Arethuseae (Orchidaceae) based on plastid *matK* and *rbcL* sequences. *Syst. Bot.* 26: 670–695.
- Goldman, D. H. and S. L. Orzell. 2000. Morphological, geographical and ecological re-evaluation of *Calopogon multiflorus* (Orchidaceae). *Lindleyana* 15: 237–251.
- Gooch, R. and G. L. Smith. 1994. Distinctions between *Hymenocallis liriosme* (Raf.) Shinnery and *Hymenocallis choctawensis* Traub. [Abstract.] *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 110: 152–153.
- Goodrich, S. and E. C. Neese. 1986. Uinta Basin Flora. Ogden.
- Gorham, A. L. 1953. The question of fertilization in *Smilacina racemosa* (L.) Desf. *Phytomorphology* 3: 44–50.

- Goss, G. J. 1973. Pollination Biology in the Orchidaceae: *Polystachya flavescens*, *Epidendrum difforme* and *Eulophia alta* from South Florida; *Encyclia gracilis*, *Encyclia altissima* and *Encyclia rufa* from Great Inagua, Bahamas. Master's thesis. Florida Atlantic University.
- Goss, G. J. 1977. The reproductive biology of the epiphytic orchids of Florida 5. *Epidendrum difforme* Jacquin. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 46: 630–636.
- Goss, G. J. 1977b. The reproductive biology of the epiphytic orchids of Florida 6. *Polystachya flavescens* (Lindley) J. J. Smith. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 46: 990–994.
- Gould, F. W. 1942. A systematic treatment of the genus *Camassia* Lindl. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 28: 712–742.
- Graham, S. W. et al. 1998. Phylogenetic congruence and discordance among one morphological and three molecular data sets from Pontederiaceae. Syst. Biol. 47: 545–567.
- Graham, S. W. and R. G. Olmstead. 2000. Evolutionary significance of an unusual chloroplast DNA inversion found in two basal angiosperm lineages. Curr. Genet. 37: 183–188.
- Grana = Grana; an International Journal of Palynology Including "World Pollen and Spore Flora."
- Granick, E. B. 1944. A karyosystematic study of the genus *Agave*. Amer. J. Bot. 31: 283–298.
- Grant, J. R. and G. Zijlstra. 1998. An annotated catalogue of the generic names of the Bromeliaceae. Selbyana 19: 91–121.
- Gravendeel, B. et al. 2001. Molecular phylogeny of *Coelogyne* (Epidendroideae: Orchidaceae) based on plastid RFLPS, *matK*, and nuclear ribosomal ITS sequences: Evidence for polyphyly. Amer. J. Bot. 88: 1915–1927.
- Gray, A. 1848. A Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States.... Boston, Cambridge, and London. (Manual)
- Gray, A. 1876. *Schoenolirion* Torr. Amer. Naturalist 10: 426–427.
- Gray, A., S. Watson, and J. M. Coulter. 1890. A Manual of the Botany of the Northern United States..., ed. 6. New York and Chicago. (Manual ed. 6)
- Grayum, M. H. 1990. Evolution and phylogeny of the Araceae. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 77: 628–697.
- Great Plains Flora Association. 1986. Flora of the Great Plains. Lawrence, Kans.
- Green, P. S. 1986. The correct name for *Asparagus sprengeri*. Plantsman 7: 249–250.
- Greene, E. L. 1886. Studies in the botany of California and parts adjacent. I. Some genera which have been confused with the name *Brodiaea*. Bull. Calif. Acad. Sci. 2: 125–144.
- Greene, E. L. 1894. Manual of the Botany of the Region of San Francisco Bay.... San Francisco. (Man. Bot. San Francisco)
- Greenwood, E. W. 1982. Tipos de viscidio en Sprianthinae. Orquidea (Mexico City) 8: 283–310.
- Greenwood, E. W. 1982b. *Govenia* in Mexico, an introductory note. Orquidea (Mexico City) 8: 114–120.
- Greenwood, E. W. 1991. The Florida *Govenia*. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 69: 867–869.

- Gregg, K. B. 1989. Reproductive biology of the orchid *Cleistes divaricata* (L.) Ames var. *bifaria* Fernald growing in a West Virginia meadow. *Castanea* 54: 57–78.
- Gregory, M. et al. 1998. Nomenclator *Alliorum: Allium* Names and Synonyms, a World Guide. Kew.
- Greilhuber, J. 1982. Trends in der Chromosomenevolution von *Scilla* (Liliaceae). *Stapfia* 10: 11–51.
- Greilhuber, J., B. Deumling, and F. Speta. 1981. Evolutionary aspects of chromosome banding, heterochromatin, satellite DNA, and genome size in *Scilla* (Liliaceae). *Ber. Deutsch. Bot. Ges.* 94: 249–266.
- Grenfell, D. 1996. *The Gardener's Guide to Growing Hostas*. Portland.
- Grenfell, D. 1998. *Hosta: The Flowering Foliage Plant*. London.
- Greuter, W. et al., eds. 2000. International Code of Botanical Nomenclature (St. Louis Code): Adopted by the Sixteenth International Botanical Congress, St. Louis, Missouri, July–August 1999. Königstein. [Regnum Veg. 138.]
- Grisebach, A. H. R. [1859–]1864. *Flora of the British West Indian Islands*. 7 parts. London. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Fl. Brit. W. I.)
- Grisebach, A. H. R. 1866. *Catalogus Plantarum Cubensium Exhibens Collectionem Wrightianam Aliasque Minores ex Insula Cuba Missas*. Leipzig. (Cat. Pl. Cub.)
- Grosvenor, G. 1999. *Daylilies for the Garden*. Portland.
- Gunther, P. P. 1972. The Phenodynamics of *Clintonia borealis* (Ait.) Raf. and *C. umbellulata* (Michx.) Morong (Liliaceae) As Related to Their General Distribution. Ph.D. dissertation. Pennsylvania State University.
- Hagerup, O. 1950. Rain-pollination. *Biol. Meddel. Kongel. Danske Vidensk. Selsk.* 18(5).
- Hágsater, E. 1984. Towards an understanding of the genus *Epidendrum*. In: K. W. Tan, ed. 1984. *Proceedings of the Eleventh World Orchid Conference: March 1984, Miami, Florida, U.S.A.* Miami. Pp. 195–201.
- Hágsater, E. 1993. *Epidendrum anceps* or *Epidendrum secundum*? *Orquidea* (Mexico City) 13: 153–158.
- Hahn, W. J. 2002. A molecular phylogenetic study of the Palmae (Arecaceae) based on *atpB*, *rbcL*, and 18S nrDNA. *Syst. Biol.* 51: 92–112.
- Hahn, W. J., W. J. Kress, and E. A. Zimmer. 1994. Molecular sequence phylogenetics of the Palmae. [Abstract.] *Amer. J. Bot.* 81(6, suppl.): 158–159.
- Haines, A. L. 1941. Variation in *Yucca whipplei*. *Madroño* 6: 33–45.
- Hall, A. D. 1940. *The Genus Tulipa*. London.
- Hallier, H. 1905. Phylogenetic studies of flowering plants. *New Phytol.* 5: 151–162.
- Hamann, U. 1976. Hydatellaceae: A new family of Monocotyledoneae. *New Zealand J. Bot.* 14: 193–196.
- Hamann, U. 1998. Hydatellaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 231–234.

- Hamann, U., K. Kaplan, and T. Rübsamen. 1979. Über die Samenschalenstruktur der Hydatellaceae (Monocotyledoneae) und die systematische Stellung von *Hydatella filamentosa*. Bot. Jahrb. Syst. 100: 555–563.
- Hamburger Garten- Blumenzeitung = Hamburger Garten- und Blumenzeitung.
- Hammer, R. L. 1981. Finding new orchids: A contribution to the Orchidaceae of Florida. Fairchild Trop. Gard. Bull. 36(3): 16–18.
- Handb. Amaryll.—See: J. G. Baker 1888
- Handb. Skand. Fl.—See: C. J. Hartman 1820
- Hanelt, P. 1992. Infrageneric grouping of *Allium*—The Gatersleben approach. In: P. Hanelt et al., eds. 1992. The Genus *Allium*: Taxonomic Problems and Genetic Resources.... Gatersleben. Pp. 107–123.
- Hanelt, P., K. Hammer, and H. Knupffer, eds. 1992. The Genus *Allium*: Taxonomic Problems and Genetic Resources.... Gatersleben.
- Hannan, G. L. and M. W. Orick. 2000. Isozyme diversity in *Iris cristata* and the threatened glacial endemic *I. lacustris*. Amer. J. Bot. 87: 293–301.
- Hannibal, L. S. 1976. *Leucocrinum montanum* Nuttall. Pl. Life 3: 25–27.
- Hanson, M. A. 1993. Dispersed Unidirectional Introgression from *Yucca schidigera* into *Y. baccata* (Agavaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. Claremont Graduate School.
- Hara, H. 1968. A revision of the genus *Chionographis* (Liliaceae). J. Jap. Bot. 43: 257–267.
- Hara, H. 1988. A revision of the Asiatic species of the genus *Disporum* (Liliaceae). Bull. Univ. Mus. Univ. Tokyo 31: 163–209, plates 7–47.
- Hara, H. and S. Kurosawa. 1962. Morphological and chromosomal variations in *Chionographis japonica* Maxim. Acta Phytotax. Geobot. 20: 3–38.
- Harborne, J. B. and H. Baxter. 1993. Phytochemical Dictionary. London.
- Harborne, J. B., C. A. Williams, B. G. Briggs, and L. A. S. Johnson. 2000. Flavonoid patterns and phylogeny of the Restionaceae. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. Monocots: Systematics and Evolution. Melbourne. Pp. 672–675.
- Harley, M. M. and W. J. Baker. 2001. Pollen aperture morphology in Arecaceae: Application within phylogenetic analyses, and a summary of the fossil record of palm-like pollen. Grana 40: 45–77.
- Harned, J. E. 1931. Wild Flowers of the Alleghenies. Oakland, Md.
- Hartman, C. J. 1820. Handbok i Skandinaviens Flora.... Stockholm. (Handb. Skand. Fl.)
- Harvard Pap. Bot. = Harvard Papers in Botany.
- Haseltonia = Haseltonia; Yearbook of the Cactus and Succulent Society of America.
- Haw, S. G. 1986. The Lilies of China. Portland.
- Hawkes, A. D. 1952. Habitat notes on *Cyrtopodium punctatum*. Orchid J. 1: 296–297.
- Haworth, A. H. 1812. Synopsis Plantarum Succulentarum.... London. (Syn. Pl. Succ.)
- Haworth, A. H. 1819. Supplementum Plantarum Succulentarum.... London. (Suppl. Pl. Succ.)

- Hay, S. G., A. Bouchard, and L. Brouillet. 1990. Additions to the flora of the island of Newfoundland. *Rhodora* 92: 277–293.
- Hayashi, K. et al. 1998. Molecular systematics of the genus *Uvularia* and selected Liliales based upon *matK* and *rbcL* gene sequence data. *Pl. Spec. Biol.* 13: 129–146.
- Hayashi, K. and S. Kawano. 2000. Molecular systematics of *Lilium* and allied genera (Liliaceae): Phylogenetic relationships among *Lilium* and related genera based on *rbcL* and *matK* gene sequence data. *Pl. Spec. Biol.* 15: 73–93.
- Hayashi, K., S. Yoshida, F. H. Utech, and S. Kawano. 2001. Molecular systematics in the genus *Clintonia* and related taxa based on *rbcL* and *matK* gene sequence data. *Pl. Spec. Biol.* 16: 119–137.
- Hayne, F. G., J. F. Brandt, J. T. C. Ratzeburg, and J. F. Klotzsch. 1805–1846. *Getreue Darstellung und Beschreibung der in der Arzneykunde gebräuchlichen Gewächse....* 14 vols. Berlin. (Getreue Darstell. Gew.)
- Hédren, M. 1996. Genetic differentiation, polyploidization and hybridization in northern European *Dactylorhiza* (Orchidaceae): Evidence from allozyme markers. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 201: 31–55.
- Hegnauer, R. 1962+. *Chemotaxonomie der Pflanzen....* 11+ vols. Basel and Boston.
- Heller, A. A. 1900. *Catalogue of North American Plants North of Mexico, Exclusive of the Lower Cryptogams*, ed. 2. [Lancaster, Pa.] (Cat. N. Amer. Pl. ed. 2)
- Heller, A. A. 1905. The western veratrums. *Muhlenbergia* 1: 119–125.
- Hemsley, W. B. 1878–1880. *Diagnoses Plantarum Novarum...Mexicanarum et Centrali-americanarum*. 3 parts. London. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Diagn. Pl. Nov. Mexic.)
- Henderson, D. M. 1972. A Biosystematic Study of the Genus *Sisyrinchium* (Iridaceae) in the Pacific Northwest. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Washington.
- Henderson, D. M. 1976. A biosystematic study of Pacific Northwestern blue-eyed grasses (*Sisyrinchium*, Iridaceae). *Brittonia* 28: 149–176.
- Henderson, N. C. 1991. *Iris* × *pacifica*. *Bull. Amer. Iris Soc.* 280: 85–87.
- Henderson, N. C. 1992. What is *Iris germanica*? *Bull. Amer. Iris Soc.* 286: 6–11.
- Henderson, N. C. 1993. *Iris* × *conglomerata*. *Bull. Amer. Iris Soc.* 290: 17–22.
- Henderson, N. C. 1994. The Louisiana irises. *Bull. Amer. Iris Soc.* 293: 73–82.
- Herb. Raf.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1833
- Herbert, W. 1821. An Appendix [to the Botanical Magazine and the Botanical Register]. London. (Appendix)
- Herbert, W. 1837. *Amaryllidaceae....* London.
- Heredity = *Heredity; an International Journal of Genetics*.
- Herndon, A. 1987. A morphometric comparison of *Hymenocallis palmeri* and *Hymenocallis floridana* (Amaryllidaceae) in southern Florida. *Sida* 12: 295–305.
- Hess, W. J. and R. C. Sivinski. 1995. A new species of *Zigadenus* (Liliaceae) from New Mexico, with additional comments on the section *Anticlea*. *Sida* 16: 389–400.

- Hickman, J. C., ed. 1993. The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London.
- Higgins, W. E. 1997[1998]. A reconsideration of the genus *Prosthechea* (Orchidaceae). *Phytologia* 82: 370–383.
- Hilu, K. W. and L. A. Alice. 2001. A phylogeny of Chloridoideae (Poaceae) based on *matK* sequences. *Syst. Bot.* 26: 386–405.
- Hilu, K. W., L. A. Alice, and H. P. Liang. 1999. Phylogeny of Poaceae inferred from *matK* sequences. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 86: 835–851.
- Hist. Fis. Cuba—See: R. de la Sagra 1840–1855
- Hist. Orchid.—See: L. M. A. du P. Thouars 1822
- Hist. Pl. Guiane—See: J. B. Aublet 1775
- Hitchcock, C. L. 1944. The *Tofieldia glutinosa* complex of western North America. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 31: 487–498.
- Hitchcock, C. L. et al. 1955–1969. Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest. 5 vols. Seattle. [Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 17.] (Vasc. Pl. Pacif. N.W.)
- Hochstätter, F. 2000. Het geslacht *Yucca* (Agavaceae). Deel 5. Sectie *Hesperoyucca*, *Yucca whipplei*. *Succulenta* (Netherlands) 79: 32–44.
- Hodgson, W. C. 1999. Vascular plants of Arizona: Agavaceae. *J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci.* 32: 1–21.
- Hodgson, W. C. 2001. Food Plants of the Sonoran Desert. Tucson.
- Hoffmann, G. F. [1791–1804.] *Deutschland Flora oder botanisches Taschenbuch....* 4 vols. Erlangen. (Deutschl. Fl.)
- Hollingsworth, E. B. 1966. Waterstargrass as an aquatic weed. *Univ. Arkansas Coll. Agric. Arkansas Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull.* 705.
- Holm, T. 1929. The application of the term "rhizome." *Rhodora* 31: 6–17.
- Holmes, W. C. and P. S. Mathies. 1980. Notes on the distribution of two Louisiana orchids. *Castanea* 45: 72.
- Holmes, W. C. and C. J. Wells. 1980. The distribution of *Habranthus tubispathus* (L'Her.) Traub in South America and North America—Texas and Louisiana. *Sida* 8: 328–333.
- Holt, P. C., ed. 1971. The Distributional History of the Biota of the Southern Appalachians. Part 2. Flora. Blacksburg. [Virginia Polytechnic Inst. and State Univ., Res. Div. Monogr. 2.]
- Homoya, M. A. 1977. The Distribution and Ecology of the Genus *Isotria* in Illinois. Master's thesis. Southern Illinois University.
- Homoya, M. A. 1993. Orchids of Indiana. Bloomington.
- Hooker, W. J. [1822–]1823–1827. *Exotic Flora, Containing Figures and Descriptions of New, Rare, or Otherwise Interesting Exotic Plants....* 3 vols. in 38 fasc. Edinburgh. (Exot. Fl.)
- Hooker, W. J. [1829–]1833–1840. *Flora Boreali-Americana; or, the Botany of the Northern Parts of British America....* 2 vols. in 12 parts. London, Paris, and Strasbourg. (Fl. Bor.-Amer.)



- Hooker, W. J. and G. A. W. Arnott. [1830–]1841. The Botany of Captain Beechey's Voyage; Comprising an Account of the Plants Collected by Messrs Lay and Collie, and Other Officers of the Expedition, during the Voyage to the Pacific and Bering's Strait, Performed in His Majesty's Ship Blossom, under the Command of Captain F. W. Beechey...in the Years 1825, 26, 27, and 28. 10 parts. London. [Parts paged and plates numbered consecutively.] (Bot. Beechey Voy.)
- Hooker's Icon. Pl. = Hooker's Icones Plantarum....
- Hooper, G. R., F. W. Case, and R. Myers. 1971. Mycoplasma-like bodies associated with a flower greening disorder of a wild flower, *Trillium grandiflorum*. Pl. Dis. Reporter 55: 824–828.
- Hoover, R. F. 1939. A definition of the genus *Brodiaea*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 66: 161–166.
- Hoover, R. F. 1939b. A revision of the genus *Brodiaea*. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 22: 551–574.
- Hoover, R. F. 1940. A monograph of the genus *Chlorogalum*. Madroño 5: 137–176.
- Hoover, R. F. 1940b. The genus *Dichelostemma*. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 24: 463–476.
- Hoover, R. F. 1941. A systematic study of *Triteleia*. Amer. Midl. Naturalist 25: 73–100.
- Hoover, R. F. 1955. Further observations on *Brodiaea* and some related genera. Pl. Life 11: 13–22.
- Hopper, S. D., M. F. Fay, M. Rossetto, and M. W. Chase. 1999. A molecular phylogenetic analysis of the bloodroot and kangaroo paw family, Haemodoraceae: Taxonomic, biogeographic and conservation implications. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 131: 285–299.
- Horn, C. N. 1981. Life History of *Heteranthera dubia* (Jacq.) MacM. (Water Star-grass) (Pontederiaceae) with Respect to Seasonal and Environmental Effects on Morphology. Columbus. [Center Lake Erie Area Res. Techn. Rep. 214.]
- Horn, C. N. 1983. The annual growth cycle of *Heteranthera dubia* in Ohio. Michigan Bot. 23: 29–34.
- Horn, C. N. 1985. A Systematic Revision of the Genus *Heteranthera* (Sensu Lato; Pontederiaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Alabama.
- Horn, C. N. 1988. Developmental heterophylly in the genus *Heteranthera* (Pontederiaceae). Aquatic Bot. 31: 197–209.
- Horn, C. N. and R. R. Haynes. 1987. Typification of *Pontederia* and its Linnaean species names (Pontederiaceae). Taxon 36: 621–625.
- Hornberger, K. L. 1987. Systematics of the Genus *Sisyrinchium* (Iridaceae) in the Southeastern United States. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Arkansas.
- Hornberger, K. L. 1991. The blue-eyed grasses (*Sisyrinchium*: Iridaceae) of Arkansas. Sida 14: 597–604.
- Horres, R., G. Zizka, G. Kahl, and K. Weising. 2000. Molecular phylogenetics of Bromeliaceae: Evidence from *trnL* (UAA) intron sequences of the chloroplast genome. Pl. Biol. (Stuttgart) 2: 306–315.
- Hort. Berol.—See: C. L. Willdenow 1803–1816

- Hort. Brit. ed. 2—See: J. C. Loudon 1832
- Hort. Brit. ed. 3—See: R. Sweet 1839
- Hort. Canal.—See: I. F. Tausch 1823–1825
- Hort. Kew.—See: W. Aiton 1789
- Hortus Kew.—See: W. Aiton and W. T. Aiton 1810–1813
- Howard, R. A. 1974–1989. Flora of the Lesser Antilles: Leeward and Windward Islands. 6 vols. Jamaica Plain. (Fl. Less. Antill.)
- Howell, T. J. 1897–1903. A Flora of Northwest America. 1 vol. in 8 fasc. Portland. [Fasc. 1–7 (text) paged consecutively, fasc. 8 (index) independently.] (Fl. N.W. Amer.)
- Hsiao, C., S. W. L. Jacobs, N. P. Barker, and N. J. Chatterton. 1998. A molecular phylogeny of the subfamily Arundinoideae (Poaceae) based on sequences of rDNA. Austral. Syst. Bot. 11: 41–52.
- Hsiao, C., S. W. L. Jacobs, N. J. Chatterton, and K. H. Asay. 1999. A molecular phylogeny of the grass family (Poaceae) based on the sequences of nuclear ribosomal DNA (ITS). Austral. Syst. Bot. 11: 667–688.
- Hu, S. Y. 1968. The species of *Hemerocallis*. Amer. Hort. Mag. 47: 86–111.
- Huang, S. F. et al. 1989. Chromosome counts on one species and infraspecific taxa. Acta Bot. Austro Sin. 5: 161–176.
- Huber, H. 1969. Die Samenmerkmale und Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Liliifloren. Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München 8: 219–538.
- Huber, H. 1998. Dioscoreaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 216–235.
- Hudson, W. 1762. Flora Anglica.... London. (Fl. Angl.)
- Hudson, W. 1778. Flora Anglica..., ed. 2. 2 vols. London. (Fl. Angl. ed. 2)
- Hultén, E. 1937. Flora of the Aleutian Islands and Westernmost Alaska Peninsula with Notes on the Flora of Commander Islands.... Stockholm. (Fl. Aleut. Isl.)
- Hultén, E. 1941–1950. Flora of Alaska and Yukon. 10 vols. Lund and Leipzig. [Vols. paged consecutively and designated as simultaneous numbers of Lunds Univ. Årsskr. (= Acta Univ. Lund.) and Kungl. Fysiogr. Sällsk. Handl.]
- Hultén, E. 1958. The Amphi-Atlantic Plants and Their Phytogeographical Connections. Stockholm.
- Humboldt, A. von, A. J. Bonpland, and C. S. Kunth. 1815[1816]–1825. Nova Genera et Species Plantarum Quas in Peregrinatione Orbis Novi Collegerunt, Descripserunt.... 7 vols. in 36 parts. Paris. (Nov. Gen. Sp.)
- Hutchinson, J. 1926–1934. The Families of Flowering Plants. 2 vols. London.
- Hutchinson, J. 1959. The Families of Flowering Plants, ed. 2. 2 vols. Oxford.
- Hutchinson, J. 1969. Evolution and Phylogeny of Flowering Plants. London and New York.
- Hutchinson, J. 1973. The Families of Flowering Plants, ed. 3. Oxford.

- Hutton, E. E. and R. B. Clarkson. 1961. Two plants new for North America and some new or otherwise interesting plants in West Virginia. *Castanea* 26: 84–88.
- Huxley, A., M. Griffiths, and M. Levy, eds. 1992. *The New Royal Horticultural Society Dictionary of Gardening*. 4 vols. London and New York.
- Hydrobiologia = Hydrobiologia. *Acta Hydrobiologica, Limnologica et Protistologica*.
- Hylander, N. 1954. The genus *Hosta* in Swedish gardens. With contributions to the taxonomy, nomenclature and botanical history of the genus. *Acta Horti Berg.* 16: 331–420.
- Hylander, N. 1960. The genus *Hosta*. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 85: 356–369.
- I. A. W. A. J. = I A W A Journal; International Association of Wood Anatomists.
- Icon.—See: A. J. Cavanilles 1791–1801
- Icon. Fl. Germ. Helv.—See: H. G. L. Reichenbach et al. 1835–1914
- Icon. Orchid. = *Icones Orchidacearum*.
- Icon. Pl. Rar.—See: G. V. Schneevogt [1792–]1793[–1795]
- Icon. Pl. Trop. = *Icones Plantarum Tropicarum*.
- Iconogr. Bot. Pl. Crit.—See: H. G. L. Reichenbach 1823–1832
- Igersheim, A., M. Buzgo, and P. K. Endress. 2001. Gynoecium diversity and systematics in basal monocots. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 136: 1–65.
- Ill. Fl. N. U.S.—See: N. L. Britton and A. Brown 1896–1898
- Ill. Fl. Pacific States—See: L. Abrams and R. S. Ferris 1923–1960
- Ill. Orch. Pl.—See: F. A. Bauer and J. Lindley 1830–1838
- Ingram, J. W. 1953. A monograph of the genera *Bloomeria* and *Muilla* (Liliaceae). *Madroño* 12: 19–27.
- Inst. Bot.—See: V. Petagna 1785–1787
- Int. J. Pl. Sci. = *International Journal of Plant Sciences*.
- Intermount. Fl.—See: A. Cronquist et al. 1972–2012
- International Botanical Congress. 1993. Abstracts. XV International Botanical Congress. Congress Center of Pacifico Yokohama, Japan, August 28 to September 3, 1993. [Tokyo.]
- Iridis Sp. Nov.—See: R. C. Foster 1938
- Irmisch, T. 1863. Beiträge zur vergleichend Morphologie der Pflanzen. *Lloydia serotina*. *Bot. Zeitung (Berlin)* 21: 161–164, 169–173.
- Ito, M. et al. 1999. Phylogenetic relationships of Amaryllidaceae based on *matK* sequence data. *J. Pl. Res.* 112: 207–216.
- Ives, J. C. 1861. Report upon the Colorado River of the West, Explored in 1857 and 1858 by Lieutenant Joseph C. Ives.... 5 parts, appendices. Washington. (Rep. Colorado R.)
- Iwatsuki, K. and P. H. Raven, eds. 1997. *Evolution and Diversification of Land Plants*. Tokyo and New York.
- J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia = *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia*.
- J. Alabama Acad. Sci. = *Journal of the Alabama Academy of Science*.
- J. Amer. Chem. Soc. = *Journal of the American Chemical Society*.

- J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. = Journal of the American Pharmaceutical Association.
- J. Appl. Ecol. = Journal of Applied Ecology.
- J. Aquatic Pl. Managem. = Journal of Aquatic Plant Management.
- J. Arizona-Nevada Acad. Sci. = Journal of the Arizona-Nevada Academy of Science.
- J. Arnold Arbor. = Journal of the Arnold Arboretum.
- J. Bot. = Journal of Botany, British and Foreign.
- J. Ecol. = Journal of Ecology.
- J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. = Journal of the Elisha Mitchell Scientific Society.
- J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Ser. 5, Bot. = Journal of the Faculty of Science of the Hokkaido Imperial University. Series 5, Botany. [Rigaku-bu Kiyo.]
- J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. 3, Bot. = Journal of the Faculty of Science, University of Tokyo. Section III. Botany.
- J. Hort. Soc. London = Journal of the Horticultural Society of London.
- J. Indian Bot. Soc. = Journal of the Indian Botanical Society.
- J. Jap. Bot. = Journal of Japanese Botany.
- J. Linn. Soc., Bot. = Journal of the Linnean Society. Botany.
- J. Molec. Evol. = Journal of Molecular Evolution.
- J. New York Bot. Gard. = Journal of the New York Botanical Garden.
- J. Palynol. = Journal of Palynology.
- J. Phys. Chim. Hist. Nat. Arts = Journal de Physique, de Chimie, d'Histoire Naturelle et des Arts.
- J. Pl. Res. = Journal of Plant Research. [Shokubutsu-gaku zasshi.]
- J. Roy. Hort. Soc. = Journal of the Royal Horticultural Society.
- J. S. African Bot. = Journal of South African Botany.
- J. Soc. Centr. Hort. France = Journal de la Société Centrale d'Horticulture de France.
- J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. = Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science.
- J. Wash. Acad. Sci. = Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences.
- Jacobsen, T. D. 1978. A Comparative Study of Three Alliances of the Genus *Allium*. Ph.D. thesis. Washington State University.
- Jacquin, N. J. 1760. *Enumeratio Systematica Plantarum, Quas in Insulis Caribaeis Vicinaque Americae Continente Detexit Novas...* Leiden. (Enum. Syst. Pl.)
- Jacquin, N. J. 1764–1771. *Observationum Botanicarum...* 4 parts. Vienna. (Observ. Bot.)
- Jahrb. Gewächsk. = Jahrbücher der Gewächskunde.
- Jahresber. Naturwiss. Vereins Wuppertal = Jahresbericht des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Wuppertal.
- Jap. J. Bot. = Japanese Journal of Botany.
- Jap. J. Genet. = Japanese Journal of Genetics.
- Jefferson-Brown, M. J. 1991. *Narcissus*. Portland.

- Jepson, W. L. 1909–1943. A Flora of California.... 3 vols. in 12 parts. San Francisco etc.  
[Pagination consecutive within each vol.; vol. 1 page sequence independent of part number sequence (chronological); part 8 of vol. 1 (pp. 1–32, 579–index) never published.] (Fl. Calif.)
- Jepson, W. L. [1923–1925.] A Manual of the Flowering Plants of California.... Berkeley.  
(Man. Fl. Pl. Calif.)
- Jernstedt, J. A. 1980. Ultraviolet absorption by flowers of *Chlorogalum* (Liliaceae). Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 107: 163–171.
- Jessop, J. P. 1966. The genus *Asparagus* in southern Africa. Bothalia 9: 31–96.
- Johnson, R. G. 1968. Notes on the distribution of *Disporum maculatum* (Buckl.) Britton. Castanea 33: 262–266.
- Johnson, R. G. 1969. A Taxonomic and Floristic Study of the Liliaceae and Allied Families in the Southeastern United States. Ph.D. dissertation. West Virginia University.
- Johnston, I. M. 1923. Diagnoses and notes relating to the spermatophytes chiefly of North America. Contr. Gray Herb. 68: 81.
- Johnston, M. C. 1990. Vascular Plants of Texas: A List, Up-dating the Manual of the Vascular Plants of Texas, ed. 2. Austin. (Vasc. Pl. Texas ed. 2)
- Jones, A. G. 1979. A study of wild leek, and the recognition of *Allium burdickii* (Liliaceae). Syst. Bot. 4: 29–43.
- Jones, B. and C. Gliddon. 1999. Reproductive biology and genetic structure in *Lloydia serotina*. Pl. Ecol. 141: 151–161.
- Jones, Q. 1951. A cytotaxonomic study of the genus *Disporum* in North America. Contr. Gray Herb. 173: 1–39.
- Jonker, F. P. 1938. A monograph of the Burmanniaceae. Meded. Bot. Mus. Herb. Rijks Univ. Utrecht 51: 1–279.
- Joyce, J. C. and W. T. Haller. 1985. Effect of gibberellic acid and 2,4-D on water hyacinth. Aquatic Bot. 23: 119–125.
- Joye, D. B. and G. L. Smith. 1993. Biosystematic investigations of a hybrid between *Hymenocallis occidentalis* and *Hymenocallis coronaria*. CASCAS 39: 95–102.
- Judd, W. S. 1997. The Asphodelaceae in the southeastern United States. Harvard Pap. Bot. 2: 109–123.
- Judd, W. S. 1998. The Smilacaceae in the southeastern United States. Harvard Pap. Bot. 3: 147–169.
- Judd, W. S. 2001. The Asparagaceae in the southeastern United States. Harvard Pap. Bot. 6: 223–244.
- Judd, W. S., C. S. Campbell, E. A. Kellogg, and P. F. Stevens. 1999. Plant Systematics. A Phylogenetic Approach. Sunderland, Mass.

- Judziewicz, E. J., F. H. Utech, and W. Mackinnon. 1997. *Prosartes (Disporum) trachycarpa* (Liliaceae) in Isle Royale National Park: New to Michigan and the eastern United States. *Michigan Bot.* 36: 63–72.
- Jussieu, A. L. de. 1789. *Genera Plantarum*.... Paris. (Gen. Pl.)
- Kallunki, J. A. 1976. Population studies in *Goodyera* (Orchidaceae) with emphasis on the hybrid origin of *G. tessellata*. *Brittonia* 28: 53–75.
- Kallunki, J. A. 1981. Reproductive biology of mixed-species populations of *Goodyera* (Orchidaceae) in northern Michigan. *Brittonia* 33: 137–155.
- Kaplan, D. R. 1973. The problem of leaf morphology and evolution in the monocotyledons. *Quart. Rev. Biol.* 48: 437–457.
- Kapoor, B. M. 1973. Cytology and supernumerary chromosome fragments in *Clintonia borealis* (Ait.) Raf. *Caryologia* 26: 457–467.
- Karol, K. G., R. M. McCourt, M. T. Cimino, and C. F. Delwiche. 2001. The closest living relatives of land plants. *Science*, ser. 2, 294: 2351–2353.
- Kartesz, J. T. and C. A. Meacham. 1999. *Synthesis of the North American Flora*, ver. 1.0. Chapel Hill. [CD-ROM.]
- Kato, H. et al. 1995. Evolutionary biology of *Trillium* and related genera (Trilliaceae). 1. Restriction site mapping and variation of chloroplast DNA and its systematic implications. *Pl. Spec. Biol.* 10: 7–30.
- Kato, H. et al. 1995b. Molecular systematics of the Trilliaceae sensu lato as inferred from *rbcL* sequence data. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 4: 184–193.
- Kato, H. et al. 1996. Chloroplast DNA variation in *Veratrum* L. (Liliaceae) based on restriction site analysis. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 47: 203–211.
- Kaul, M. K. 1986. *Weed Flora of Kashmir Valley*. Jodhpur.
- Kaul, R. B. and C. N. Horn. 1986. Pontederiaceae. In: *Great Plains Flora Association*. 1986. *Flora of the Great Plains*. Lawrence, Kans. Pp. 1239–1241.
- Kawano, S., M. Ihara, and M. Suzuki. 1968. Biosystematic studies on *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae [sic]). II. Geography and ecological life history. *Jap. J. Bot.* 20: 35–65.
- Kawano, S., M. Ihara, and M. Suzuki. 1968b. Biosystematic studies on *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae [sic]). IV. Variation in gross morphology of *M. kamtschaticum*. *Bot. Mag. (Tokyo)* 81: 473–490.
- Kawano, S., M. Ihara, M. Suzuki, and H. H. Iltis. 1967. Biosystematic studies on *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae). I. Somatic chromosome number and morphology. *Bot. Mag. (Tokyo)* 80: 345–352.
- Kawano, S. and H. H. Iltis. 1963. Cytotaxonomy of the genus *Polygonatum* (Liliaceae) I. Karyotype analysis of some eastern North American species. *Cytologia* 28: 321–330.
- Kawano, S. and H. H. Iltis. 1964. Cytotaxonomic and geographic notes on *Uvularia* (Liliaceae). *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 91: 13–23.

- Kawano, S. and H. H. Iltis. 1966. Cytotaxonomy of the genus *Smilacina*. II. Chromosome morphology and evolutionary consideration of the New World species. *Cytologia* 31: 12–28.
- Kawano, S. and J. Masuda. 1980. The reproductive biology of flowering plants. VII. Resource allocation and reproductive capacity in wild populations of *Heloniopsis orientalis* (Thunb.) C. Tanaka (Liliaceae). *Oecologia* 45: 307–317.
- Kawano, S. and M. Suzuki. 1971. Biosystematic studies on *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae [sic]). VI. Variation in gross morphology of *M. bifolium* and *M. canadense* with special reference to their taxonomic status. *Bot. Mag. (Tokyo)* 84: 349–361.
- Kawano, S., M. Suzuki, and S. Koyima. 1971. Biosystematic studies on *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae [sic]). V. Variation in gross morphology, karyology and ecology of North American populations of *M. dilatatum* sensu lato. *Bot. Mag. (Tokyo)* 84: 299–318.
- Kazempour Osaloo, S. and S. Kawano. 1999. Molecular systematics of Trilliaceae II. Phylogenetic analyses of *Trillium* and its allies using sequences of *rbcL* and *matK* genes of cpDNA and internal transcribed spacers (ITS) of 18S-26S nrDNA. *Pl. Spec. Biol.* 14: 75–94.
- Kazempour Osaloo, S., F. H. Utech, M. Ohara, and S. Kawano. 1999. Molecular systematics of Trilliaceae I. Phylogenetic analyses of *Trillium* using *matK* gene sequences. *J. Pl. Res.* 112: 35–49.
- Kearney, T. H. and R. H. Peebles. 1960. *Arizona Flora*, ed. 2. Berkeley.
- Keator, G. 1967. Ecological and Taxonomic Studies on the Genus *Dichelostemma*. Ph.D. thesis. University of California, Berkeley.
- Keator, G. 1989. The brodiaeas. *Four Seasons* 8: 4–11.
- Keator, G. 1991. Studies in the genus *Dichelostemma*. *Four Seasons* 9: 24–39.
- Keator, G. 1992. Blue dicks brodiaea (*Dichelostemma capitatum*): A common but problematic species. *Four Seasons* 9: 24–39.
- Keator, G. 1993. *Brodiaea*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 1180–1183.
- Keator, G. 1993b. *Dichelostemma*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. Pp. 1190–1192.
- Kelchner, S. A. and L. G. Clark. 1997. Molecular evolution and phylogenetic utility of the chloroplast *rpl16* intron in *Chusquea* and the Bambusoideae (Poaceae). *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 8: 385–397.
- Kellogg, A. M. 1872. On *Lilium bloomerianum*. *Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci.* 4: 160.
- Kellogg, E. A. 1998. Relationships of cereal crops and other grasses. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 125: 1198–2010.
- Kellogg, E. A. 2000. The grasses: A case study in macroevolution. *Annual Rev. Ecol. Syst.* 31: 217–238.
- Kellogg, E. A. 2001. Evolutionary history of the grasses. *Pl. Physiol. (Lancaster)* 125: 1198–1205.

- Kellogg, E. A. and H. P. Linder. 1995. Phylogeny of the Poales. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 511–542. Kew Bull. = Kew Bulletin.
- Kiger, R. W. and D. M. Porter. 2001. *Categorical Glossary for the Flora of North America Project*. Pittsburgh.
- Kingsbury, J. M. 1964. *Poisonous Plants of the United States and Canada*. Englewood Cliffs.
- Kipping, J. L. 1971. *Pollination Studies of Native Orchids*. M.A. thesis. San Francisco State College.
- Kirkpatrick, N. S. 1993. *A Chloroplast DNA Restriction Mapping Study of the Genus *Hosta* (Liliaceae)*. Ph.D. dissertation. Miami University.
- Kitchingman, R. M. 1985. Some species and cultivars of *Hemerocallis*. *Plantsman* 7: 68–89.
- Knuth, R. 1924. Dioscoreaceae. In: H. G. A. Engler, ed. 1900–1953. *Das Pflanzenreich...* 107 vols. Berlin. Vol. 87[IV,43], pp. 1–387.
- Kocyan, A. and P. K. Endress. 2001. Floral structure and development and systematic aspects of some 'lower' Asparagales. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 229: 187–216.
- Kocyan, A. and P. K. Endress. 2001b. Floral structure and development of *Apostasia* and *Neuwiedia* (Apostasioideae) and their relationships to other Orchidaceae. *Int. J. Pl. Sci.* 162: 847–867.
- Köhlein, F. 1987. *Iris*, transl. M. C. Peters. Portland.
- Komar, G. A. 1983. Morphology of Liliaceae ovules. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 68: 417–427.
- Kondo, K. and K. Hashimoto, eds. 1987. *World Orchid Hiroshima Symposium.... [Sekai Ran Kaigi Hiroshima Taikai.] Hiroshima*.
- Kongl. Vetensk. Acad. Nya Handl. = Kongl[iga]. Vetenskaps Academiens Nya Handlingar.
- Kooser, R. G. and G. C. Kennedy. 1979. The genus *Brassia* R. Brown...section *Eubrassia* Lindley. *Orchid Digest* 43: 164–172.
- Korean J. Pl. Taxon. = Korean Journal of Plant Taxonomy.
- Kores, P. J. et al. 2001. A phylogenetic analysis of Diurideae (Orchidaceae) based on plastid DNA sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 1903–1914.
- Kosenko, V. N. 1987. Pollen morphology in Tofieldieae, Narthecieae, Melanthieae, Xerophylleae (Melanthiaceae). *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 72: 1318–1330.
- Kosenko, V. N. 1988. Pollen morphology in Chionographideae, Uvularieae, Tricyrtideae, Scolopeae, Anguillarieae, Iphigenieae, Glorioseae, Colchiceae (Melanthiaceae). *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 73: 172–185.
- Kosenko, V. N. 1991. Palynomorphology of the family Liliaceae s. str. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 76: 1696–1710.
- Kraenzlin, F. W. L. [1897–]1901–1904. *Orchidacearum Genera et Species*. 2 vols. Berlin. (Orchid. Gen. Sp.)



- Kral, R. 1981. Some distributional reports of weedy or naturalized foreign species of vascular plants for the southern states, particularly Alabama and middle Tennessee. *Castanea* 46: 334–339.
- Kral, R., ed. 1983. A Report on Some Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Forest-related Vascular Plants of the South. 2 vols. Washington. [U.S.D.A. Forest Serv., Techn. Publ. R8-TP 2.]
- Kress, W. J. 1990. The phylogeny and classification of the Zingiberales. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 77: 698–721.
- Kress, W. J. 1995. Phylogeny of the Zingiberanae: Morphology and molecules. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 443–460.
- Kress, W. J., L. M. Prince, W. J. Hahn, and E. A. Zimmer. 2001. Unraveling the evolutionary radiation of the families of Zingiberales using morphological and molecular evidence. *Syst. Biol.* 50: 926–944.
- Kromosomo = La Kromosomo. [Senshokutai.]
- Kubitzki, K. 1998. *Hesperocallis*. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, p. 260.
- Kubitzki, K. 1998b. Hostaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 256–260.
- Kubitzki, K. et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc.
- Kubitzki, K. and P. J. Rudall. 1998. Asparagaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 125–129.
- Kudoh, H. et al. 1999. Genetic structure and determinants of clonal structure in a temperate deciduous woodland herb, *Uvularia perfoliata*. *J. Ecol.* 87: 244–257.
- Kunkel, G. 1984. *Plants for Human Consumption*. Königstein.
- Kunth, C. S. 1833–1850. *Enumeratio Plantarum...* 5 vols. in 6. Stuttgart and Tübingen. (Enum. Pl.)
- Kunth, C. S. 1842. *Eichhornia*, Genus Novum e Familia Pontederiacearum. Berlin. (Eichhornia)
- Kuntze, O. 1891–1898. *Revisio Generum Plantarum Vascularium Omnium atque Cellularium Multarum...* 3 vols. Leipzig etc. (Revis. Gen. Pl.)
- Kuo, J. and A. J. McComb. 1998. Cymodoceaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 133–140.
- Kuo, J. and A. J. McComb. 1998b. Posidoniaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 404–407.
- Kuo, J. and A. J. McComb. 1998c. Zosteraceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 496–502.
- Kupchan, S. M., J. H. Zimmerman, and A. Afonso. 1961. The alkaloids and taxonomy of *Veratrum* and related genera. *Lloydia* 24: 1–26.

- La Llave, P. de, and J. M. de Lexarza. 1824–1825. *Novorum Vegetabilium Descriptiones*. 2 fasc. Mexico City. [Fasc. 2 includes *Orchidianum Opusculum*, paged separately.] (Nov. Veg. Descr.)
- LaBerge, W. E. 1987. A revision of the bees of the genus *Andrena* of the western hemisphere. Part XII. Subgenera *Leucandrena*, *Ptilandrena*, *Scoliandrena*, and *Melandrena*. *Trans. Amer. Entomol. Soc.* 112: 191–248.
- LaFrankie, J. V. 1984. Anatomy of stem abscission in the genus *Smilacina* (Liliaceae). *J. Arnold Arbor.* 75: 563–570.
- LaFrankie, J. V. 1986. Transfer of the species of *Smilacina* Desf. to *Maianthemum* Wiggers (Liliaceae). *Taxon* 35: 584–589.
- LaFrankie, J. V. 1986b. Morphology and taxonomy of the New World species of *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae). *J. Arnold Arbor.* 67: 371–439.
- Lamarck, J. et al. 1783–1817. *Encyclopédie Méthodique. Botanique....* 13 vols. Paris and Liège. [Vols. 1–8, suppl. 1–5.] (Encycl.)
- Lamarck, J. and A. P. de Candolle. 1805–1815. *Flore Française, ou Descriptions Succinctes de Toutes les Plantes Qui Croissent Naturellement en France....*, ed. 3. 5 tomes in 6 vols. Paris. [Tomes 1–4(2), vols. 1–5, 1805; tome 5, vol. 6, 1815.] (Fl. Franç. ed. 3)
- Lamarck, J. and J. Poiret. 1791–1823. *Tableau Encyclopédique et méthodique des Trois Règnes de la Nature. Botanique....* 6 vols. Paris. [Vols. 1–2 = tome 1; vols. 3–5 = tome 2; vol. [6] = tome 3. Vols. paged consecutively within tomes.] (Tabl. Encycl.)
- Lampe, K. F. and M. A. McCann. 1985. *AMA Handbook of Poisonous and Injurious Plants*. Chicago.
- Landolt, E. 1986. The family of Lemnaceae—A monographic study, vol. 1. *Veröff. Geobot. Inst. E. T. H. Stiftung Rübel Zürich* 71.
- Landolt, E. 1998. Lemnaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 264–270.
- Lazarte, J. E. and B. F. Palser. 1979. Morphology, vascular anatomy and embryology of pistillate and staminate flowers of *Asparagus officinalis*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 66: 753–764.
- Leaflet Bot. Observ. Crit. = Leaflets of Botanical Observation and Criticism.
- Leaflet W. Bot. = Leaflets of Western Botany.
- Leake, J. R. 1994. Tansley review no. 69. The biology of myco-heterotrophic ('saprophytic') plants. *New Phytol.* 127: 171–216.
- Ledebour, C. F. von. [1841]1842–1853. *Flora Rossica sive Enumeratio Plantarum in Totius Imperii Rossici Provinciis Europaeis, Asiaticis, et Americanis Hucusque Observatarum....* 4 vols. Stuttgart. (Fl. Ross.)
- Lee, N. S. 1985. A taxonomic study of Korean *Veratrum*. *Korean J. Pl. Taxon.* 15: 49–65.
- Lee, N. S. 1985b. A cytotaxonomic study of the Korean *Veratrum* species. *Korean J. Pl. Taxon.* 15: 155–161.

- Leinfellner, W. 1961. Zur Kenntnis des Monokotyledonen—Perigons. III. Die Perigonblätter einiger weiterer Melanthioideen (*Melanthium*, *Zygadenus*, *Anticlea*, *Toxicoscordion*, *Veratrum* und *Kreysigia*). Oesterr. Bot. Z. 108: 108–210.
- Lenz, L. W. 1958. A revision of the Pacific coast irises. *Aliso* 4: 1–72.
- Lenz, L. W. 1959. Hybridization and speciation in the Pacific coast irises. *Aliso* 4: 237–309.
- Lenz, L. W. 1959b. *Iris tenuis* S. Wats., a new transfer to the subsection *Evansia*. *Aliso* 4: 311–319.
- Lenz, L. W. 1970. *Triteleia tubergenii*, an amphidiploid of garden origin. *Aliso* 7: 157–160.
- Lenz, L. W. 1971. Experimental evidence for hybrid origin of *Dichelostemma venustum* (Liliaceae). *Aliso* 7: 309–312.
- Lenz, L. W. 1974. A new species of *Dichelostemma* (Liliaceae) from California. *Aliso* 8: 129–131.
- Lenz, L. W. 1975. A biosystematic study of *Triteleia* (Liliaceae): 1. Revision of the species of section *Calliprora*. *Aliso* 8: 221–258.
- Lenz, L. W. 1975b. The chromosomes of *Bloomeria* and *Muilla* (Liliaceae) and range extensions for *Muilla coronata* and *Muilla transmontana*. *Aliso* 8: 259–262.
- Lenz, L. W. 1976. The nature of the floral appendages in four species of *Dichelostemma*. *Aliso* 8: 379–381.
- Lenz, L. W. 1976b. A biosystematic study of *Triteleia* (Liliaceae): 2. Chromosome numbers and karyotypes of the species of section *Calliprora*. *Aliso* 8: 353–377.
- Lenz, L. W. and M. A. Hanson. 2000. *Yuccas* (Agavaceae) of the International Four Corners: Southwestern USA and northwestern Mexico. *Aliso* 19: 165–179.
- Lenz, L. W. and M. A. Hanson. 2000b. Typification and change in status of *Yucca schottii* (Agavaceae). *Aliso* 19: 93–98.
- León (Hermano). 1946. Flora de Cuba. Vol. 1. Gymnospermas - Monocotiledoneas. Contr. Ocas. Mus. Hist. Nat. Colegio "De La Salle" 8.
- Leonard, S. W. and W. W. Baker. 1983. Additional populations of *Harperocallis flava* McDaniel (Liliaceae). *Castanea* 48: 151–152.
- Les, D. H. et al. 1997. Phylogenetic studies in Alismatidae, II. Evolution of marine angiosperms (seagrasses) and hydrophily. *Syst. Bot.* 22: 443–463.
- Les, D. H. et al. 1997b. Systematics of the Lemnaceae (duckweeds): Inferences from micromolecular and morphological data. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 204: 161–177.
- Les, D. H. and R. R. Haynes. 1995. Systematics of subclass Alismatidae: A synthesis of approaches. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 353–377.
- Les, D. H. and E. L. Schneider. 1995. The Nymphaeales, Alismatidae, and the theory of an aquatic monocotyledon origin. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 23–42.

- Lewis, C. E. and J. J. Doyle. 2001. Phylogenetic utility of the nuclear gene malate synthase in the palm family (Arecaceae). *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 19: 409–420.
- Lewis, W. H. and M. P. F. Elvin-Lewis. 1977. *Medical Botany: Plants Affecting Man's Health*. New York.
- L'Héritier de Brutelle, C.-L. 1788[1789–1792]. *Sertum Anglicum*.... 4 fasc. Paris. [All text in fasc. 1; plates numbered consecutively.] (Sert. Angl.)
- Li, S. F. and Chang Z. Y. 1996. A cytogeographical study on *Clintonia udensis* (Liliaceae). *Acta Phytotax. Sin.* 34: 29–38.
- Li, S. F., Chang Z. Y., and Yuan Y. M. 1996. The origin and dispersal of the genus *Clintonia* Raf. (Liliaceae): Evidence from its cytogeography and morphology. *Caryologia* 49: 125–135.
- Liang, H. P. and Hilu K. W. 1996. Application of the *matK* gene sequences to grass systematics. *Canad. J. Bot.* 74: 125–134.
- Liang, S. Y. and Dai L. K. 1992. Pollen morphology and generic phylogenetic relationships in Ophiopogonoideae (Liliaceae). *Acta Phytotax. Sin.* 30: 427–437.
- Liggio, J. and A. Liggio. 1999. *Wild Orchids of Texas*. Austin.
- Liliac.—See: P. J. Redouté 1802[–1815]
- Lily Yearb. N. Amer. Lily Soc. = Lily Yearbook of the North American Lily Society.
- Lily Year-Book = Lily Year-Book.
- Linder, H. P. 2000. Vicariance, climate change, anatomy and phylogeny of Restionaceae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 134: 159–177.
- Linder, H. P., B. G. Briggs, and L. A. S. Johnson. 2000. Restionaceae—a morphological phylogeny. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 653–660.
- Linder, H. P. and E. A. Kellogg. 1995. Phylogenetic patterns in the commelinid clade. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 473–496.
- Lindley, J. 1821[–1826]. *Collectanea Botanica; or, Figures and Botanical Illustrations of Rare and Curious Exotic Plants*.... 8 parts. London. (Coll. Bot.)
- Lindley, J. 1826. *Orchidearum Sceletos*. London. (Orchid. Scelet.)
- Lindley, J. 1833. *Nixus Plantarum*.... London.
- Lindley, J. 1830–1840. *The Genera and Species of Orchidaceous Plants*.... 7 parts. London. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Gen. Sp. Orchid. Pl.)
- Lindleyana = Lindleyana; the Scientific Journal of the American orchid Society.
- Link, J. H. F. 1821–1822. *Enumeratio Plantarum Horti Regii Berolinensis Altera*.... 2 parts. Berlin. (Enum. Hort. Berol. Alt.)
- Linnaea = Linnaea; ein Journal für die Botanik in ihrem ganzen Umfange.
- Linnaeus, C. 1753. *Species Plantarum*.... 2 vols. Stockholm. (Sp. Pl.)
- Linnaeus, C. 1754. *Genera Plantarum*..., ed. 5. Stockholm. (Gen. Pl. ed. 5)

- Linnaeus, C. 1758[–1759]. *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae...*, ed. 10. 2 vols. Stockholm. (Syst. Nat. ed. 10)
- Linnaeus, C. 1762. *Planta Alströmeria...* Uppsala. (Pl. Alströmeria)
- Linnaeus, C. 1762–1763. *Species Plantarum...*, ed. 2. 2 vols. Stockholm. (Sp. Pl. ed. 2)
- Linnaeus, C. 1766–1768. *Systema Naturae per Regna Tria Naturae...*, ed. 12. 3 vols. Stockholm. (Syst. Nat. ed. 12)
- Linnaeus, C. 1767[–1771]. *Mantissa Plantarum*. 2 parts. Stockholm. [Mantissa [1] and Mantissa [2] Altera paged consecutively.] (Mant. Pl.)
- Linnaeus, C. f. 1781[1782]. *Supplementum Plantarum Systematis Vegetabilium Editionis Decimae Tertiae, Generum Plantarum Editionis Sextae, et Specierum Plantarum Editionis Secundae*. Braunschweig. (Suppl. Pl.)
- Lloyd, J. U. 1897. *Veratrum viride*. *W. Druggist* 19: 447–449.
- Lloydia = Lloydia; a Quarterly Journal of Biological Science.
- Loconte, H. and D. W. Stevenson. 1990. Cladistics of the Spermatophyta. *Brittonia* 42: 197–211.
- Loesener, O. 1926. Studien über die Gattung *Veratrum* und ihre Verbreitung. *Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg* 68: 105–166.
- Loesener, O. 1927. Übersicht über die Arten der Gattung *Veratrum*. Teil I. *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 24: 61–72.
- Loesener, O. 1928. Übersicht über die Arten der Gattung *Veratrum*. Schluss. *Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg.* 25: 1–10.
- Long, R. W. and O. Lakela. 1971. *A Flora of Tropical Florida: A Manual of the Seed Plants and Ferns of Southern Peninsular Florida*. Coral Gables. [Reprinted 1976, Miami.]
- Loptien, H. 1979. Identification of the sex chromosome pair in asparagus (*Asparagus officinalis* L.). *Z. Pflanzenzücht.* 82: 162–173.
- Loudon, J. C. 1832. *Hortus Britannicus. A Catalogue of All the Plants Indigenous, Cultivated in, or Introduced to Britain*, ed. 2. London. (Hort. Brit. ed. 2)
- Löve, D. and H. Harries. 1963. *Streptopus oreopolus* Fern., a hybrid taxon. *Rhodora* 65: 310–317.
- Lowden, R. M. 1973. Revision of the genus *Pontederia* L. *Rhodora* 75: 426–487.
- Luer, C. A. 1971. A variety of *Spiranthes lanceolata* in Florida. *Florida Orchidist* 14: 19.
- Luer, C. A. 1972. *The Native Orchids of Florida*. Bronx. (Native Orchids Florida)
- Luer, C. A. 1975. *The Native Orchids of the United States and Canada, Excluding Florida*. Bronx. (Native Orchids U.S. & Canada)
- Luer, C. A. 1986. *Icones Pleurothallidarum I. Systematics of the Pleurothallidinae*. Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard. 15.
- Luer, C. A. 1991. Systematics of the genus *Lepanthopsis* (Orchidaceae). Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard. 39: 1–78.

- Maas, P. J. M. et al. 1986. Burmanniaceae. In: Organization for Flora Neotropica. 1968+. Flora Neotropica. 75+ nos. New York. No. 42.
- Maas, P. J. M. et al. 1986b. General introduction [to Saprophytes pro parte]. In: Organization for Flora Neotropica. 1968+. Flora Neotropica. 75+ nos. New York. Preceding nos. 40–42, pp. 1–5.
- Maas, P. J. M. and H. Maas. 1993. Haemodoraceae. In: Organization for Flora Neotropica. 1968+. Flora Neotropica. 75+ nos. New York. No. 61.
- Mabberley, D. J. 1997. The Plant-book: A Portable Dictionary of the Vascular Plants..., ed. 2. Cambridge.
- MacMillan, C. 1892. The Metaspermae of the Minnesota Valley. List of the Higher Seed-producing Plants Indigenous to the Drainage-basin of the Minnesota River.... Minneapolis. (Metasp. Minnesota Valley)
- MacRoberts, D. T. 1984. The vascular flora of Louisiana. Bull. Mus. Life Sci. Louisiana State Univ. 6.
- Madroño = Madroño; Journal of the California Botanical Society [from vol. 3: a West American Journal of Botany].
- Maekawa, F. 1940. The genus *Hosta*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo, Sect. 3, Bot. 5: 317–425.
- Maekawa, F. and K. Kaneko. 1968. Evolution of karyotype in *Hosta* (Liliaceae). J. Jap. Bot. 43: 132–140.
- Magee, D. W. and H. E. Ahles. 1999. Flora of the Northeast: A Manual of the Vascular Flora of New England and Adjacent New York. Amherst.
- Magrath, L. K. 1973. The Native Orchids of the Prairies and Plains Region of North America. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Kansas.
- Maki, M. 1992. Allozyme variation in Japanese species of *Chionographis* (Liliaceae). Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 105: 149–160.
- Maki, M. 1992b. Fixation indices and genetic diversity in hermaphroditic and gynodioecious populations of Japanese *Chionographis* (Liliaceae). Heredity 68: 329–336.
- Maki, M. 1993. Outcrossing and fecundity advantage of females in gynodioecious *Chionographis japonica* var. *kurohimensis* (Liliaceae). Amer. J. Bot. 80: 629–634.
- Maki, M. and M. Masusa. 1993. Spatial autocorrelation of genotypes in a gynodioecious population of *Chionographis japonica* var. *kirohimensis* (Liliaceae). Int. J. Pl. Sci. 154: 467–472.
- Maki, M. and M. Masusa. 1994. Spatial structure within two populations of a self-incompatible perennial, *Chionographis japonica* var. *japonica* (Liliaceae). J. Pl. Res. 107: 283–387.
- Makinoa = Makinoa; Sive, Plantarum Notae Miscellaneae. [Makino Shokubutsu Konkonroku.]
- Malcomber, S. T. and Sebsebe D. 1993. The status of *Protasparagus* and *Myrsiphyllum* in the Asparagaceae. Kew Bull. 48: 63–78.
- Man. Bot. ed. 5—See: A. Eaton 1829
- Man. Bot. San Francisco—See: E. L. Greene 1894

- Man. Fl. N. States—See: N. L. Britton 1901
- Man. Fl. Pl. Calif.—See: W. L. Jepson [1923–1925]
- Man. S.E. Fl.—See: J. K. Small 1933
- Man. Trees—See: C. S. Sargent 1905
- Mangaly, J. K. 1968. A cytotaxonomic study of the herbaceous species of *Smilax*:Section *Coprosmanthus*. *Rhodora* 70: 55–82, 247–273.
- Manning, J. C. and P. Goldblatt. 2001. A synoptic review of *Romulea* (Iridaceae: Crocoideae) in sub-Saharan Africa, the Arabian Peninsula and Socotra including new species, biological notes, and a new infrageneric classification. *Adansonia*, sér. 3, 23: 59–108.
- Mant. Pl.—See: C. Linnaeus 1767[–1771]
- Manual—See: A. Gray 1848
- Manual ed. 6—See: A. Gray et al. 1890
- Maratti, G. F. 1772. *Plantarum Romuleae, et Saturniae*.... Rome. (Pl. Romul. Saturn.)
- Marchant, C. J. 1981. *Fritillaria* in British Columbia. *Davidsonia* 12: 19–25.
- Marsh, C. D. and A. B. Clawson. 1922. The death camas species, *Zygadenus paniculatus* and *Z. elegans*, as poisonous plants. *U.S.D.A. Bull.* (1915-23) 1012.
- Marsh, C. D., A. B. Clawson, and H. Marsh. 1918. Staggergrass (*Chroserma muscaetoxicum*) as a poisonous plant. *U.S.D.A. Bull.* (1915-23) 710: 1–14.
- Martin, F. W. 1969. The species of *Dioscorea* containing saponin. *Econ. Bot.* 23: 373–379.
- Martius, C. F. P. von. [1823–]1824–1832. *Nova Genera et Species Plantarum Quas in Itinere per Brasiliam Annis MDCCCXVII–MDCCCXX*.... 3 vols. in parts. Munich. (Nov. Gen. Sp. Pl.)
- Martius, C. F. P. von, A. W. Eichler, and I. Urban, eds. 1840–1906. *Flora Brasiliensis*. 15 vols. in 40 parts, 130 fasc. Munich, Vienna, and Leipzig. [Volumes and parts numbered in systematic sequence, fascicles numbered independently in chronological sequence.] (Fl. Bras.)
- Mason-Gamer, R. J. and E. A. Kellogg. 1996. Testing for phylogenetic conflict among molecular data sets in the tribe Triticeae (Gramineae). *Syst. Biol.* 45: 524–545.
- Masters, L. A. 1995. *Thismia americana* N. E. Pfeiffer, a history. *Erigenia* 14: 8–14.
- Mathew, B. 1988. Hostaceae, a new name for the invalid Funkiaceae. *Kew Bull.* 43: 302.
- Mathew, B. 1989. A review of *Veratrum*. *Plantsman* 11: 35–61.
- Mathew, B. 1990. *The Iris*, rev. ed. Portland.
- Mathew, B. 1992. A taxonomic and horticultural review of *Erythronium* L. (Liliaceae). *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 109: 453–471.
- Mathew, B. 1996. A Review of *Allium* Sect. *Allium*. Kew.
- Mathews, S. and R. A. Sharrock. 1996. The phytochrome gene family in grasses (Poaceae): A phylogeny and evidence that grasses have a subset of the loci found in dicot angiosperms. *Molec. Biol. Evol.* 13: 1141–1150.

- Mathews, S., Tsai R. C., and E. A. Kellogg. 2000. Phylogenetic structure in the grass family (Poaceae): Evidence from the nuclear gene phytochrome B. *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 96–107.
- Matsura, H. and H. Toyokuni. 1963. A karyological and taxonomical study of *Fritillaria camschatcensis*. *Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.* 29: 239–245.
- Matsuura, H. and T. Sutô. 1935. Contributions to the idiogram study in phanerogamous plants. I. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ., Ser. 5, Bot.* 5: 33–75.
- Matthews, V. A. 1986. *Leucocrinum*. In: S. M. Walters et al., eds. 1984+. *The European Garden Flora...* 6+ vols. Cambridge etc. Vol. 1, p. 144.
- Maule, S. M. 1959. *Xerophyllum tenax*, squawgrass, its geographic distribution and its behavior on Mount Rainier, Washington. *Madroño* 15: 39–48.
- Mayo, S. J., J. Bogner, and P. C. Boyce. 1997. *The Genera of Araceae*. 1 vol. + laser disc. [London.]
- Mayo, S. J., J. Bogner, and P. C. Boyce. 1998. *Araceae*. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 26–74.
- McCartney, C. 1992. Stalking the elusive *Basiphylloea corallicola*. Part 2. *Florida Orchidist* 34: 195–211.
- McCartney, C. 1997. Mrs. Britton's shadow witch. *Palmetto* 17: 10–11.
- McCartney, C. 1997b. The *Tetramicra* mystery. *Palmetto* 17: 12, 14–15.
- McDaniel, S. 1968. *Harperocallis*, a new genus of the Liliaceae from Florida. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 49: 35–40.
- McDearman, W. W. 1984. Systematics of *Zigadenus densus* and *Z. leimanthoides* and phylogenetic implications of breeding systems in the Veratreae. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 31: 71.
- McFarlane, R. M. 1978. On the taxonomic status of *Fritillaria phaeanthera* Eastw. (Liliaceae). *Madroño* 25: 93–100.
- McKelvey, S. D. 1935. Notes on *Yucca*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 16: 269.
- McKelvey, S. D. 1938–1947. *Yuccas of the Southwestern United States*. 2 vols. Jamaica Plain. (Yuccas Southw. U.S.)
- McKelvey, S. D. and K. Sax. 1933. Taxonomic and cytological relationships of *Yucca* and *Agave*. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 14: 76–81.
- McKinney, K. K. and J. C. Hickman. 1993. *Yucca*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. P. 1210.
- McNeal, D. W. Jr. 1970. Comparative Studies of the *Allium acuminatum* Alliance. Ph.D. thesis. Washington State University.
- McNeal, D. W. Jr. 1982. Taxonomy of the *Allium lacunosum* complex (Liliaceae). *Madroño* 29: 79–86.
- McNeal, D. W. Jr. 1992. A revision of the *Allium fimbriatum* (Alliaceae) complex. *Aliso* 13: 411–426.



- McNeal, D. W. Jr. 1992b. A reappraisal of *Allium cristatum* (Alliaceae) and its allies. *Madroño* 39: 83–89.
- McNeal, D. W. Jr. 1993. *Hesperocallis*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California*. Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. P. 1198.
- McNeill, J. 1980. *Scilla*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 5, pp. 41–43.
- McVaugh, R. and W. R. Anderson, eds. 1974+. *Flora Novo-Galiciana: A Descriptive Account of the Vascular Plants of Western Mexico*. 8+ vols. Ann Arbor.
- Meades, S. J. 1999. Fred and Vi Cowell, champions of the Timmins *Dactylorhiza*. *Wake Robin* 46(3): 9–10.
- Meagher, T. R. 1978. *The Evolutionary Consequences of Dioecy in Chamaelirium luteum, a Perennial Plant Species*. Ph.D. dissertation. Duke University.
- Meagher, T. R. 1980. Population biology of *Chamaelirium luteum*, a dioecious lily. I. Spatial distributions of males and females. *Evolution* 34: 1127–1137.
- Meagher, T. R. 1981. Population biology of *Chamaelirium luteum*, a dioecious lily. II. Mechanisms governing sex ratios. *Evolution* 35: 557–567.
- Meagher, T. R. 1982. The population biology of *Chamaelirium luteum*, a dioecious member of the lily family: Two-sex population projections and stable population structure. *Ecology* 63: 1701–1711.
- Meagher, T. R. 1984. Sexual dimorphism and ecological differentiation of male and female plants. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 71: 254–264.
- Meagher, T. R. and J. Antonovics. 1982. Life history variation in dioecious plant populations: A case study of *Chamaelirium luteum*. In: H. J. Dingle and J. Hegmann, eds. 1982. *Evolution and Genetics of Life Histories*. New York. Pp. 137–154.
- Meagher, T. R. and J. Antonovics. 1982b. The population biology of *Chamaelirium luteum*, a dioecious member of the lily family: Life history studies. *Ecology* 63: 1690–1700.
- Meagher, T. R. and E. Thompson. 1987. Analysis of parentage for naturally established seedlings of *Chamaelirium luteum* (Liliaceae). *Ecology* 68: 803–812.
- Med. Fl.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1828[–1830]
- Med. Repos. = Medical Repository.
- Meddeland. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. = Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica.
- Meded. Bot. Mus. Herb. Rijks Univ. Utrecht = Mededeelingen van het Botanisch Museum en Herbarium van de Rijks Universiteit te Utrecht.
- Medley, M. E. 1979. *Some Aspects of the Life History of Triphora trianthophora (Sw.) Rydb. (Three Birds Orchid) with Special Reference to Its Pollination*. M.A. thesis. Andrews University.
- Medley, M. E. 1996. Notes on collections of *Triphora* (Orchidaceae) from the American tropics. *Selbyana* 17: 83–87.

- Meerow, A. W. et al. 1999. Systematics of Amaryllidaceae based on cladistic analysis of plastid *rbcL* and *trnL-F* sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 86: 1325–1345.
- Meerow, A. W., C. L. Guy, Li Q. B., and Yang S. L. 2000. Phylogeny of the American Amaryllidaceae based on nrDNA ITS sequences. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 708–726.
- Meerow, A. W. and D. A. Snijman. 1998. Amaryllidaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 83–110.
- Meerow, A. W. and D. A. Snijman. 2001. Phylogeny of Amaryllidaceae tribe Amaryllideae based on nrDNA ITS sequences and morphology. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 2321–2330.
- Meggers, B. J., E. S. Ayensu, and W. D. Duckworth, eds. 1973. *Tropical Forest Ecosystems in Africa and South America: A Comparative Review*. Washington.
- Mehrhoff, L. A. 1983. Pollination in the genus *Isotria* (Orchidaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 70: 1444–1453.
- Mehrhoff, L. A. 1989. Reproductive vigor and environmental factors in populations of an endangered North American orchid, *Isotria medeoloides* (Pursh) Rafinesque. *Biol. Conservation* 47: 281–296.
- Mehrhoff, L. A. 1989b. The dynamics of declining populations of an endangered orchid, *Isotria medeoloides*. *Ecology* 70: 783–786.
- Meikle, R. D. 1970. *Chionodoxa luciliae*, a taxonomic note. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 95: 21–24.
- Melchior, H., ed. 1964. *A. Engler's Syllabus der Pflanzenfamilien...*, ed. 12. 2 vols. Berlin.
- Mém. Acad. Imp. Sci. St.-Pétersbourg, Sér. 6, Sci. Math. = Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg. Sixième Série. Sciences Mathématiques, Physiques et Naturelles.
- Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyoto Univ., Ser. Biol. = Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyoto University. Series of Biology.
- Mem. New York Bot. Gard. = Memoirs of the New York Botanical Garden.
- Mém. Soc. Phys. Genève = Mémoires de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Genève.
- Mem. Torrey Bot. Club = Memoirs of the Torrey Botanical Club.
- Mem. Wern. Nat. Hist. Soc. = Memoirs of the Wernerian Natural History Society.
- Meney, K. A. 2000. Reproductive patterns in relation to generic classification: Habitat and growth form in Australian Restionaceae. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 676–684.
- Meney, K. A. and J. S. Pate, eds. 1999. *Australian Rushes: Biology, Identification and Conservation of Restionaceae and Allied Families*. Nedlands.
- Merriam-Webster. 1988. *Webster's New Geographical Dictionary*. Springfield, Mass.
- Metasp. Minnesota Valley—See: C. MacMillan 1892
- Metcalf, C. R., ed. 1960+. *Anatomy of the Monocotyledons*. 8+ vols. Oxford.
- Metcalf, C. R. and L. Chalk. 1979+. *Anatomy of the Dicotyledons*, ed. 2. 4+ vols. Oxford and New York.

- Meyer, F. G. 1966. *Narcissus* species and wild hybrids. *Amer. Hort. Mag.* 45: 47–76.
- Michaux, A. 1803. *Flora Boreali-Americana*.... 2 vols. Paris and Strasbourg. (Fl. Bor.-Amer.)  
Michigan Bot. = Michigan Botanist.
- Midland Coll. Monthly = Midland College Monthly.
- Miller, P. 1754. *The Gardeners Dictionary*.... Abridged..., ed. 4. 3 vols. London. (Gard. Dict. Abr. ed. 4)
- Miller, P. [1755–]1760. *Figures of...Plants Described in the Gardeners Dictionary*.... 2 vols. London. [Volumes paged consecutively, plates numbered consecutively.] (Fig. Pl. Gard. Dict.)
- Miller, P. 1768. *The Gardeners Dictionary*..., ed. 8. London. (Gard. Dict. ed. 8)
- Mingrone, L. V. 1968. *A Comparative Study of the Allium falcifolium Alliance*. Ph.D. thesis. Washington State University.
- Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich = Mitteilungen aus dem Botanischen Museum der Universität Zürich.
- Mitt. Bot. Staatssamml. München = Mitteilungen (aus) der Botanischen Staatssammlung München.
- Miyabe, K. and T. Miyake. 1915. *Flora of Saghalin*. N.p. (Fl. Saghalin)
- Moerman, D. E. 1986. *Medicinal Plants of Native America*. 2 vols. Ann Arbor. [Univ. Michigan, Mus. Anthropol., Techn. Rep. 19.]
- Moldenke, H. N. 1962. *Amaryllid genera and species*. *Pl. Life* 18: 48–50.
- Molec. Biol. Evol.* = *Molecular Biology and Evolution*.
- Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* = *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*.
- Molina, G. I. 1810. *Saggio sulla Storia Naturale del Chili*..., ed. 2. Bologna. (Sag. Stor. Nat. Chili ed. 2)
- Monogr. Orchid.*—See: E. G. Camus et al. [1908]
- Monogr. Phan.*—See: A. L. P. P. de Candolle and C. de Candolle 1878–1896
- Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard.* = *Monographs in Systematic Botany from the Missouri Botanical Garden*.
- Moore, D. M. 1980. *Pseudorchis*. In: T. G. Tutin et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge. Vol. 5, p. 332.
- Moore, H. E. Jr. 1953. The genus *Milla* (Amaryllidaceae–Allieae) and its allies. *Gentes Herbarum* 8: 262–294.
- Moran, R. V. 1992. *Aloe* wild in California. *Cact. Succ. J. (Los Angeles)* 64: 55–56.
- Mordak, E. V. 1984. *Scilla*. In: P. H. Davis, ed. 1965–1988. *Flora of Turkey and the East Aegean Islands*. 10 vols. Edinburgh. Vol. 8, pp. 214–224.
- Moret, J. and N. Galland. 1992. Phenetic, biogeographical, and evolutionary study of *Ornithogalum* subg. *Heliocharmos* (Hyacinthaceae) in the western Mediterranean Basin. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 181: 179–202.

- Morley, T. 1988. Observations on colonies and on seedling growth of apparent hybrids between *Erythronium albidum* and *E. propullans*. *Phytologia* 40: 381–389.
- Morong, T. 1894. The Smilacaceae [sic] of North and Central America. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 21: 419–448.
- Morris, F. 1929. *Our Wild Orchids: Trails and Portraits*. New York. (Wild Orchids)
- Mortola, W. R. and D. W. McNeal Jr. 1985. Taxonomy of the *Allium tribracteatum* (Alliaceae) complex. *Aliso* 11: 27–35.
- Morton, B. R., B. S. Gaut, and M. T. Clegg. 1996. Evolution of alcohol-dehydrogenase genes in the palm and grass families. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93: 11735–11739.
- Morton, C. V. 1935. A check list of the bulbous Amaryllidaceae native to the United States. *Year Book Amer. Amaryllis Soc.* 2: 80–83.
- Moyle, J. B. 1945. Some chemical factors influencing the distribution of aquatic plants in Minnesota. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 34: 402–420.
- Muasya, A. M. et al. 2000. Suprageneric phylogeny of Cyperaceae: A combined phylogeny. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 593–601.
- Muasya, A. M. et al. 2000b. Phylogenetic relationships within the heterogeneous *Scirpus* s. lat. (Cyperaceae) inferred from *rbcL* and *trnL-F* sequence data. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 610–614.
- Muasya, A. M., D. A. Simpson, M. W. Chase, and A. Culham. 1998. An assessment of suprageneric phylogeny in Cyperaceae using *rbcL* DNA sequences. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 211: 257–271.
- Muasya, A. M., D. A. Simpson, M. W. Chase, and A. Culham. 2001. A phylogeny of *Isolepis* (Cyperaceae) inferred using plastid *rbcL* and *trnL-F* sequence data. *Syst. Bot.* 26: 342–353.
- Muhlenberg, G. H. E. 1813. *Catalogus Plantarum Americae Septentrionalis...* Lancaster, Pa. (Cat. Pl. Amer. Sept.)
- Muhlenbergia = Muhlenbergia; a Journal of Botany.
- Müller-Doblies, U. and D. Müller-Doblies. 1996. Revisionula incompleta *Ornithogalorum* Austro-Africanorum. *Feddes Repert.* 107: 361–548.
- Mulligan, G. A. and D. B. Munro. 1987. The biology of Canadian weeds. 77. *Veratrum viride* Ait. *Canad. J. Pl. Sci.* 67: 777–786.
- Munro, S. L. and H. P. Linder. 1997. The embryology and systematic relationships of *Prionium serratum* (Juncaceae, Juncales). *Amer. J. Bot.* 84: 850–860.
- Munro, S. L. and H. P. Linder. 1998. The phylogenetic position of *Prionium* (Juncaceae) within the order Juncales based on morphological and *rbcL* sequence data. *Syst. Bot.* 23: 43–55.
- Munson, R. W. Jr. 1989. *Hemerocallis: The Daylily*. Portland.
- Munz, P. A. 1959. *A California Flora*. Berkeley and Los Angeles. (Calif. Fl.)
- Munz, P. A. 1968. *Supplement to A California Flora*. Berkeley and Los Angeles. (Suppl. Calif. Fl.)

Munz, P. A. and J. C. Roos. 1950. California miscellany II. *Aliso* 2: 217–238.

Murray, J. A. 1784. *Caroli à Linné Equitis Systema Vegetabilium.... Editio Decima Quarta....*  
Göttingen. (Syst. Veg. ed. 14)

Mus. Nat. Acad. Upsal.—See: C. P. Thunberg 1787–1827

Mycologia = Mycologia; in Continuation of the Journal of Mycology.

N. Amer. Native Orchid J. = North American Native Orchid Journal.

N.W. Fl.—See: T. C. Frye and G. B. Rigg 1912

Nair, P. K. K. and M. Sharma. 1965. Pollen morphology of Liliaceae. *J. Palynol.* 1: 38–61.

Nakai, T. 1937. Japanese species of *Veratrum* (I). *J. Jap. Bot.* 13: 631–645.

Nakai, T. 1937b. Japanese species of *Veratrum* (II). *J. Jap. Bot.* 13: 701–713.

Nakai, T. 1943. *Chosakuronbun Mokuroku*. [Ordines, Familiae, Tribi, Genera, Sectiones, Species, Varietates, Formae et Combinationes Novae.] Tokyo.

Nandi, O. I., M. W. Chase, and P. K. Endress. 1998. A combined cladistic analysis of angiosperms using *rbcl* and non-molecular data sets. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 85: 137–212.

Narr. Journey Polar Sea—See: J. Franklin et al. 1823

Nat. Hist. Vermont—See: Z. Thompson 1842

Nat. Pflanzenfam.—See: H. G. A. Engler and K. Prantl 1887–1915

Nat. Pflanzenfam. ed. 2—See: H. G. A. Engler et al. 1924+

Native Orchids Florida—See: C. A. Luer 1972

Native Orchids U.S. & Canada—See: C. A. Luer 1975

Naturaliste Canad. = Naturaliste Canadien. *Bulletin de Recherches, Observations et Découvertes se Rapportant à l'Histoire Naturelle du Canada.*

Nature = Nature; a Weekly Illustrated Journal of Science.

Naturk. Jahrb. Stadt Linz = Naturkundliches Jahrbuch der Stadt Linz.

Ned. Kruidk. Arch. = Nederlandsch Kruidkundig Archief; Verslagen en Mededelingen der Nederlandsche Botanische Vereeniging.

Neogenyton—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1825

Ness, B. D. 1989. Seed morphology and taxonomic relationships in *Calochortus* (Liliaceae). *Syst. Bot.* 14: 495–505.

Ness, B. D. 1993. *Trillium*. In: J. C. Hickman, ed. 1993. *The Jepson Manual. Higher Plants of California.* Berkeley, Los Angeles, and London. P. 1206.

Ness, B. D., D. E. Soltis, and P. S. Soltis. 1990. An examination of polyploidy and putative introgression in *Calochortus* subsection *Nudi* (Liliaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 77: 1519–1531.

Neuss, N. 1953. A new alkaloid from *Amianthium muscaetoxicum* Gray. *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.* 75: 2772–2773.

New Fl.—See: C. S. Rafinesque 1836[–1838]

New Phytol. = New Phytologist; a British Botanical Journal.

New Zealand J. Bot. = New Zealand Journal of Botany.

- Neyland, R. 2002. A phylogeny inferred from large-subunit (26S) ribosomal DNA sequences suggests that Burmanniales are polyphyletic. *Austral. Syst. Bot.* 15: 19–28.
- Neyland, R., L. E. Urbatsch, and A. M. Pridgeon. 1995. A phylogenetic analysis of subtribe Pleurothallidinae (Orchidaceae). *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 117: 13–28.
- Nickrent, D. L. and D. E. Soltis. 1995. A comparison of angiosperm phylogenies from nuclear 18S rDNA and *rbcL* sequences. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 82: 208–234.
- Niehaus, T. F. 1971. A biosystematic study of the genus *Brodiaea* (Amaryllidaceae). *Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot.* 60.
- Niehaus, T. F. 1980. The *Brodiaea* complex. *Four Seasons* 6: 11–21.
- Nielsen, L. R. and H. R. Siegismund. 1999. Interspecific differentiation and hybridization in *Vanilla* species (Orchidaceae). *Heredity* 83: 560–567.
- Nir, M. 1994. Taxonomic changes in Caribbean orchids. *Lindleyana* 9: 147–151.
- Nir, M. 2000. *Orchidaceae Antillanae*. New York.
- Nishikawa, T. et al. 1999. A molecular phylogeny of *Lilium* in the internal transcribed spacer region of nuclear ribosomal DNA. *J. Molec. Evol.* 49: 238–249.
- Nom. Nov. Gen. *Dactylorhiza*—See: R. Soó 1962
- Nordenstam, B. 1998. Colchicaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 175–185.
- Nordenstam, B., G. El-Ghazaly, and M. Kassas, eds. 2000. *Plant Systematics for the 21st Century: Proceedings from a Symposium....* London.
- Nordic J. Bot. = Nordic Journal of Botany.
- NorthW. Sci. = Northwest Science.
- Norweg. J. Bot. = Norwegian Journal of Botany.
- Not. Mens. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. = Noticiário Mensual, Museo Nacional de História Natural.
- Notes Roy. Bot. Gard. Edinburgh = Notes from the Royal Botanic Garden, Edinburgh.
- Notizbl. Königl. Bot. Gart. Berlin = Notizblatt des Königlichen botanischen Gartens und Museums zu Berlin.
- Nov. Gen. Sp.—See: A. von Humboldt et al. 1815[1816]–1825
- Nov. Gen. Sp. Pl.—See: C. F. P. von Martius [1823–]1824–1832; E. F. Poeppig and S. L. Endlicher 1835–1845
- Nov. Pl. Descr. Dec.—See: C. G. Ortega 1797–1800
- Nov. Veg. Descr.—See: P. de La Llave and J. M. de Lexarza 1824–1825
- Novon = Novon; a Journal for Botanical Nomenclature.
- Nucleus (Calcutta) = Nucleus; International Journal of Cytology and Allied Topics.
- Nuttall, T. 1813. *A Catalogue of New and Interesting Plants Collected in Upper Louisiana....* London. (Cat. Pl. Upper Louisiana)
- Nuttall, T. 1818. *The Genera of North American Plants, and Catalogue of the Species, to the Year 1817....* 2 vols. Philadelphia. (Gen. N. Amer. Pl.)
- Observ. Bot.—See: N. J. Jacquin 1764–1771

- Occas. Pap. Calif. Acad. Sci. = Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences.
- Oesterr. Bot. Z. = Oesterreichische botanische Zeitschrift. Gemeinütziges Organ für Botanik.
- Oettingen, S. L. 1992. Small Whorled Pogonia (*Isotria medeoloides*) Recovery Plan: First Revision. Washington.
- Oganezowa, G. G. 1982. On the anatomical structure of seed and fruit of some Liliaceae in connection with the systematics of the family. II. Scilloideae. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 67: 729–742.
- Oganezowa, G. G. 1984. Morphological and anatomical specific features of seed and fruit in some representatives of the subfamily Melanthioideae (Liliaceae) in relation with their systematics and phylogeny. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 69: 772–781.
- Oganezowa, G. G. 1986. Morphological and anatomical characters of seed and fruit in some members of the subfamily Allioideae (Liliaceae) in relation to their systematics and phylogeny. Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad) 71: 300–310.
- Oliver, D., W. T. Thiselton-Dyer, D. Prain, and A. W. Hill, eds. 1868–1937. Flora of Tropical Africa.... 10 vols. London.
- Orchid J. = Orchid Journal.
- Orchid Monogr. = Orchid Monographs.
- Orchid Rev. = The Orchid Review; an Illustrated Monthly Journal Devoted to Orchidology in All Its Branches.
- Orchid. Gen. Sp.—See: F. W. L. Kraenzlin [1897–]1901–1904
- Orchid. Scelet.—See: J. Lindley 1826
- Orchidaceae—See: O. Ames 1905–1922
- Orchidee (Hamburg) = Die Orchidee; Zeitschrift der Deutschen Orchideen-Gesellschaft.
- Orchideen—See: F. R. R. Schlechter 1914–1915
- Orchids = Orchids; the Magazine of the American Orchid Society.
- Organization for Flora Neotropica. 1968+. Flora Neotropica. 75+ nos. New York.
- Ornduff, R. 1966. The breeding system of *Pontederia cordata* L. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 93: 407–416.
- Ornduff, R. and M. S. Cave. 1975. Geography of pollen and chromosomal heteromorphism in *Leucocrinum montanum* (Liliaceae). Madroño 23: 65–67.
- Orquidea (Mexico City) = Orquidea; Organo Oficial de la Sociedad Mexicana "Amigos de las Orquídeas."
- Ortega, C. G. 1797–1800. Novarum, aut Rariorum Plantarum Horti Reg. Botan. Matrit. Descriptionum Decades.... 10 decades in 4 parts. Madrid. (Nov. Pl. Descr. Dec.)
- Osol, A., R. Pratt, and M. D. Altschule. 1960. The United States Dispensatory and Physicians' Pharmacology, ed. 26. Philadelphia.
- Otia Bot. Hamburg.—See: H. G. Reichenbach 1878–1881
- Ownbey, M. 1940. A monograph of the genus *Calochortus*. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 27: 371–560.

- Ownbey, M. 1947. The genus *Allium* in Arizona. Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. 15: 211–232.
- Ownbey, M. 1950. The genus *Allium* in Idaho. Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. 18: 3–39.
- Ownbey, M. 1950b. The genus *Allium* in Texas. Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. 18: 181–222.
- Ownbey, M. 1969. *Calochortus*. In: C. L. Hitchcock et al. 1955–1969. Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest. 5 vols. Seattle. Vol. 1, pp. 765–779.
- Ownbey, M. 1969b. *Allium*. In: C. L. Hitchcock et al. 1955–1969. Vascular Plants of the Pacific Northwest. 5 vols. Seattle. Vol. 1, pp. 739–760.
- Ownbey, M. and H. C. Aase. 1955. Cytotaxonomic studies in *Allium*. I. The *Allium canadense* alliance. Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash., suppl. 1: 1–106.
- Ownbey, R. P. 1944. The liliaceous genus *Polygonatum* in North America. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 31: 373–413.
- Pabst, G. F., J. L. Moutinho, and A. V. Pinto. 1981. An attempt to establish the correct statement for genus *Anacheilium* Hoffm. and revision of the genus *Homidium* Lindl. ex Heynh. Bradea 3: 173–186.
- Pacif. Railr. Rep.—See: War Department [U.S.] 1855–1860.
- Pacific (San Francisco) = The Pacific.
- Packer, J. G. 1993. Two new combinations in *Triantha* (Liliaceae). Novon 3: 278–279.
- Pahuja, A. N. and V. Kumar. 1971. Embryo sac development, cytology and systematic position of *Clintonia*. Phytomorphology 20: 97–102.
- Palmer, M. E., J. Travis, and J. Antonovics. 1989. Temporal mechanisms influencing gender expression and pollen flow within a self-incompatible perennial, *Amianthium muscaetoxicum* (Liliaceae). Oecologia 78: 231–236.
- Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. = Papers of the Michigan Academy of Sciences, Arts and Letters.
- Parad. Lond.—See: R. A. Salisbury 1805[–1808]
- Parks, C. R. and J. W. Hardin. 1963. Yellow erythroniums of the eastern United States. Brittonia 15: 245–259.
- Patrick, T. S. 1973. Observations on the Life History of *Trillium grandiflorum* (Michaux) Salisbury. M.A. thesis. Cornell University.
- Patrick, T. S. 1984. *Trillium sulcatum* (Liliaceae), a new species of the southern Appalachians. Brittonia 36: 26–36.
- Patterson, D. T. et al. 1989. Composite List of Weeds. Champaign.
- Patterson, T. B. 1998. Phylogeny, Biogeography, and Evolutionary Trends in the Core Liliales and *Calochortus* (Calochortaceae): Insights from DNA Sequenced Data. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Wisconsin.
- Patterson, T. B. and T. J. Givnish. 1998. Phylogeny and evolutionary trends in Liliaceae s.s., Calochortaceae, and Uvulariaceae: Insights from *ndhF* sequence data. [Abstract.] Amer. J. Bot. 85(6, suppl.): 149–150.



- Patterson, T. B. and T. J. Givnish. 2002. Phylogeny, concerted convergence, and phylogenetic niche conservatism in the core Liliales: Insights from *rbcL* and *ndhF* sequence data. *Evolution* 56: 233–252.
- Paulos, P. G. 1985. Small Whorled Pogonia Recovery Plan. [Newton Corner, Mass.]
- Pavord, A. 1999. *The Tulip*. New York, London, and Bloomsbury.
- Penfound, W. T. and T. T. Earle. 1948. The biology of the water hyacinth. *Ecol. Monogr.* 18: 448–472.
- Pennell, F. W. 1916b. Notes on plants of the southern United States—II. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 43: 407–421.
- Pereira, C. E. de B., ed. 1997. *Proceedings of the 15th World Orchid Conference: Rio de Janeiro 1996*. Turriers.
- Perrine, H. 1838. 25th Congress, 2d Session [Rep. no. 564]...Tropical Plants...in the House of Representatives, March 8, 1838.... Washington. (Trop. Pl.)
- Persoon, C. H. 1805–1807. *Synopsis Plantarum*.... 2 vols. Paris and Tubingen. (Syn. Pl.)
- Petagna, V. 1785–1787. *Institutiones Botanicae*.... 5 vols. Naples. (Inst. Bot.)
- Petersen, G. and O. Seberg. 1997. Phylogenetic analysis of the Triticeae (Poaceae) based on *rpoA* sequence data. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 7: 217–230.
- Peterson, L. 1978. *A Field Guide to Edible Wild Plants*. Boston.
- Peterson, P. M., C. R. Annable, and L. H. Rieseberg. 1988. Systematic relationships and nomenclatural changes in the *Allium douglasii* complex (Alliaceae). *Syst. Bot.* 13: 207–214.
- Pfeiffer, N. E. 1914. Morphology of *Thismia americana*. *Bot. Gaz.* 57: 122–135.
- Pfitzer, E. H. H. 1887. *Entwurf einer natürlichen Anordnung der Orchideen*.... Heidelberg. (Entwurf Anordn. Orch.)
- Pfoster, M. and F. Speta. 1999. Phylogenetics of Hyacinthaceae based on plastid DNA sequences. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 86: 852–875.
- Philos. Mag. Ann. Chem. = *The Philosophical Magazine, or Annals of Chemistry, Mathematics, Astronomy, Natural History, and General Science; New and United Series of the Philosophical Magazine and Annals of Philosophy*.
- Phytologia = *Phytologia*; Designed to Expedite Botanical Publication.
- Phytomorphology = *Phytomorphology*; an International Journal of Plant Morphology.
- Phyton (Horn) = *Phyton*; *Annales Rei Botanica*.
- Pijl, L. van der and C. Dodson. 1966. *Orchid Flowers: Their Pollination and Evolution*. Coral Gables.
- Pina L., I. 1985–1986. Consideraciones sobre el género *Manfreda*. *Cact. Suc. Mex.* 30: 27–32, 56–64, 84–90; 31: 12–18.
- Piper, C. V. 1914. *Flora of Southeastern Washington and Adjacent Idaho*.... Lancaster, Pa. (Fl. S.E. Washington)
- Pires, J. C. 2000. *Biosystematics and Molecular Phylogenetics of Brodiaea (Themidaceae) and Related Lilioid Monocots*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Wisconsin.

- Pires, J. C. et al. 2001. Molecular and morphological phylogenetic analyses of Themidaceae (Asparagales). *Kew Bull.* 56: 601–626.
- Pl. Alströmeria—See: C. Linnaeus 1762
- Pl. Biol. (Stuttgart) = Plant Biology. [Stuttgart.]
- Pl. Dis. Reporter = Plant Disease Reporter.
- Pl. Ecol. = Plant Ecology.
- Pl. Hartw.—See: G. Bentham 1839[–1857]
- Pl. Life = Plant Life.
- Pl. Physiol. (Lancaster) = Plant Physiology.
- Pl. Pratten. Calif.—See: E. M. Durand 1855
- Pl. Rar. Neapol.—See: D. M. L. Cirillo 1788–1792
- Pl. Romul. Saturn.—See: G. F. Maratti 1772
- Pl. Spec. Biol. = Plant Species Biology; an International Journal.
- Pl. Syst. Evol. = Plant Systematics and Evolution.
- Pl. Veron.—See: J. F. Séguier 1745–1754
- Plantsman = The Plantsman.
- Plunkett, G. M., D. E. Soltis, P. S. Soltis, and R. E. Brooks. 1995. Phylogenetic relationships between Juncaceae and Cyperaceae: Insights from *rbcL* sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 82: 520–525.
- Poeppig, E. F. and S. L. Endlicher. 1835–1845. *Nova Genera ac Species Plantarum Quas in Regno Chilensi Peruviano et in Terra Amazonica....* 3 vols. Leipzig. (Nov. Gen. Sp. Pl.)
- Pojar, J. and A. MacKinnon, eds. 1994. *Plants of the Pacific Northwest Coast: Washington, Oregon, British Columbia, & Alaska.* Redmond.
- Pollard, C. L. 1897. The genus *Oxytria* of Rafinesque. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 24: 405–406.
- Porsild, A. E. 1951. Botany of southeastern Yukon adjacent to the Canol Road. *Bull. Natl. Mus. Canada* 121.
- Powell, J. A. and R. A. Mackie. 1966. Biologic interrelationships of moths and *Yucca whipplei*. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Entomol.* 42: 1–59.
- Preece, S. J. 1956. A Cytotaxonomic Study of the Genus *Zigadenus*. Ph.D. dissertation. State College of Washington [Washington State University].
- Prelim. Cat.—See: N. L. Britton et al. 1888
- Presl, C. B. 1825–1835. *Reliquiae Haenkeanae seu Descriptiones et Icones Plantarum, Quas in America Meridionali et Boreali, in Insulis Philippinis et Marianis Collegit Thaddeus Haenke....* 2 vols. in 7 parts. Prague. (Reliq. Haenk.)
- Price, S. D. and S. C. H. Barrett. 1982. Tristyly in *Pontederia cordata* (Pontederiaceae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 60: 897–905.
- Price, S. D. and S. C. H. Barrett. 1984. The function and adaptive significance of tristyly in *Pontederia cordata* L. (Pontederiaceae). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* 21: 315–329.

- Pridgeon, A. M. et al. 1997. Phylogenetics of subtribe Orchidinae (Orchidoideae, Orchidaceae) based on nuclear ITS sequences: 1. Intergeneric relationships and polyphyly of *Orchis* sensu lato. *Lindleyana* 12: 89–109.
- Pridgeon, A. M., P. J. Cribb, and F. N. Rasmussen. 1999+. *Genera Orchidacearum*. 1+ vol. Oxford.
- Pridgeon, A. M., R. Solano, and M. W. Chase. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships in Pleurothallidinae (Orchidaceae): Combined evidence from nuclear and plastid DNA sequences. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 2286–2308.
- Pridgeon, A. M. and L. E. Urbatsch. 1977. Contributions to the flora of Louisiana. 2. Distribution and identification of Orchidaceae. *Castanea* 42: 293–304.
- Prim. Fl. Galiciae Austriac.—See: W. S. J. G. von Besser 1809
- Prim. Fl. Holsat.—See: F. H. Wiggers [1780]
- Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia = Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.
- Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts = Proceedings of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.
- Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. = Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society.
- Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. = Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington.
- Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. = Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences.
- Proc. Davenport Acad. Nat. Sci. = Proceedings of the Davenport Academy of Natural Sciences.
- Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. = Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science.
- Proc. Linn. Soc. London = Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London.
- Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. = Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America.
- Proc. Roy. Soc. Biol. Sci. Ser. B = Proceedings of the Royal Society. Biological Sciences Series B.
- Procter, W. 1839. Observations on *Xerophyllum setifolium*. *Amer. J. Pharm.* 11: 183–186.
- Proctor, M. C. F. and P. F. Yeo. 1972. *The Pollination of Flowers*. New York.
- Proctor, M. C. F., P. F. Yeo, and A. J. Lack. 1996. *The Natural History of Pollination*. Portland.
- Prodr.—See: O. P. Swartz 1788
- Progr. Bot. = Progress in Botany; Morphology, Physiology, Genetics, Taxonomy, Geobotany.
- Prychid, C. J. and P. J. Rudall. 1999. Calcium oxalate crystals in the monocotyledons: A review of their structure and systematics. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)*, n. s. 84: 725–739.
- Puffenbarger, S. and G. L. Smith. 1993. Biosystematic investigations of *Hymenocallis crassifolia* Herbert and *Hymenocallis duvalensis* Traub in the southeastern United States. [Abstract.] *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc.* 109: 227.
- Pugsley, H. W. 1933. A monograph of *Narcissus*, subgenus *Ajax*. *J. Roy. Hort. Soc.* 58: 17–93.
- Pupulin, F. 1995. A revision of the genus *Trichocentrum* (Orchidaceae: Oncidiinae). *Lindleyana* 10: 183–210.

- Purdy, C. 1937. Western American lilies. *Lily Year-Book* 6: 20–24.
- Pursh, F. [1813] 1814. *Flora Americae Septentrionalis; or, a Systematic Arrangement and Description of the Plants of North America*. 2 vols. London. (Fl. Amer. Sept.)
- Qiu, Y. L. et al. 1999. The earliest angiosperms: Evidence from mitochondrial, plastid and nuclear genomes. *Nature* 402: 404–407.
- Qiu, Y. L. et al. 2000. Phylogeny of basal angiosperms: Analyses of five genes from three genomes. *Int. J. Pl. Sci.* 161: S3–S27.
- Quart. Rev. Biol. = Quarterly Review of Biology.
- Queva, C. 1894. *Recherches sur l'Anatomie de l'Appareil Vegetatif des Taccacées & Dioscorées*. Lille.
- Radford, A. E., H. E. Ahles, and C. R. Bell. 1968. *Manual of the Vascular Flora of the Carolinas*. Chapel Hill.
- Raffauf, R. F. 1970. *A Handbook of Alkaloids and Alkaloid-containing Plants*. New York.
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1817. *Florula Ludoviciana; or, a Flora of the State of Louisiana*. Translated, Revised, and Improved, from the French of C. C. Robin.... New York. (Fl. Ludov.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1825. *Neogenyton, or Indication of Sixty-six New Genera of Plants of North America*. [Lexington, Ky.] (Neogenyton)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1828[–1830]. *Medical Flora; or, Manual of the Medical Botany of the United States of North America*. 2 vols. Philadelphia. (Med. Fl.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1833. *Herbarium Rafinesquianum. .... Herbals; or Botanical Collections of C. S. Rafinesque...the Labor of a Whole Life!* 3 parts. Philadelphia. [Parts designated as extras of Atlantic J., paged consecutively.] (Herb. Raf.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1836[–1838]. *New Flora and Botany of North America....* 4 parts. Philadelphia. (New Fl.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1836[1837–1838]. *Flora Telluriana....* 4 vols. Philadelphia. (Fl. Tellur.)
- Rafinesque, C. S. 1840. *Autikon Botanikon*. 3 parts. Philadelphia. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Autik. Bot.)
- Rahn, K. 1998. Alliaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 70–78.
- Rahn, K. 1998b. Themidaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 436–441.
- Ranker, T. A. and A. F. Schnabel. 1986. Allozymic and morphological evidence for a progenitor-derivative species pair in *Camassia* (Liliaceae). *Syst. Bot.* 11: 433–445.
- Ranker, T. A., D. E. Soltis, and A. J. Gilmartin. 1990. Subfamilial phylogenetic relationships of the Bromeliaceae: Evidence from chloroplast DNA restriction site variation. *Syst. Bot.* 15: 425–434.
- Rasmussen, F. N. 1977. The genus *Corymborkis* Thou. (Orchidaceae): A taxonomic revision. *Bot. Tidsskr.* 71: 161–192.

- Rasmussen, F. N. 1985. Orchids. In: R. M. T. Dahlgren et al. 1985. The Families of the Monocotyledons: Structure, Evolution, and Taxonomy. Berlin etc. Pp. 249–274.
- Raup, H. M. 1947. The botany of southwestern Mackenzie. *Sargentia* 6: 1–275.
- Ravenna, P. 1968. Notas sobre Iridaceae. III. Bonplandia (Corrientes) 2: 273–291.
- Ravenna, P. 1977. Notas sobre Iridaceae V. Not. Mens. Mus. Nac. Hist. Nat. 21(249): 7–9.
- Ravenna, P. 1991. *Nothoscordum gracile* and *N. borbonicum* (Alliaceae). *Taxon* 40: 485–487.
- Rayner, D. A. et al. 1979. Native Vascular Plants Endangered, Threatened or Otherwise in Jeopardy in South Carolina. Columbia.
- Reddoch, A. H. and J. M. Reddoch. 1993. The species pair *Platanthera orbiculata* and *P. macrophylla* (Orchidaceae): Taxonomy, morphology, distributions and habitats. *Lindleyana* 8: 171–187.
- Redmon, A. M., L. E. Robbins, and J. Travis. 1989. The effects of pollination distance on seed production in three populations of *Amianthium muscaetoxicum* (Liliaceae). *Oecologia* 79: 260–264.
- Redouté, P. J. 1802[–1815]. Les Liliacées.... 8 vols. in 80 parts. Paris. [Parts and plates numbered consecutively.] (Liliac.)
- Rees, A. [1802–]1819–1820. The Cyclopaedia; or, Universal Dictionary of Arts, Sciences, and Literature.... 39 vols. in 79 parts. London. [Pages unnumbered.] (Cycl.)
- Reeves, G. et al. 2001. Molecular systematics of Iridaceae: Evidence from four plastid DNA regions. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 2074–2087.
- Reichenbach, H. G. 1878–1881. Otia Botanica Hamburgensia.... 2 parts. Hamburg. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Otia Bot. Hamburg.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1823–1832. Iconographia Botanica seu Plantae Criticae. 10 vols. Leipzig. [Vols. 6 and 7 each published in two half-centuries paged independently.] (Iconogr. Bot. Pl. Crit.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. 1830[–1832]. Flora Germanica Excursoria.... 2 parts. Leipzig. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Fl. Germ. Excurs.)
- Reichenbach, H. G. L. et al. 1835–1914. Icones Florae Germanicae et Helveticae.... 25 vols. Leipzig and Gera. [Vol. 1 originally published under the title: Agrostographia Germanica....] (Icon. Fl. Germ. Helv.)
- Reinhammer, L.-G. 1995. Evidence for two distinctive species of *Pseudorchis* (Orchidaceae) in Scandinavia. *Nordic J. Bot.* 15: 469–481.
- Reliq. Haenk.—See: C. B. Presl 1825–1835
- Rendle, A. B. 1930–1938. The Classification of Flowering Plants. 2 vols. Cambridge.
- Rep. (Annual) Michigan Acad. Sci. = Report (Annual) of the Michigan Academy of Science, (Arts, and Letters).
- Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. = Report (Annual) of the Missouri Botanical Garden.
- Rep. Bot. Exch. Club Soc. Brit. Isles = (Report,) Botanical Exchange Club and Society of the British Isles.

- Rep. Colorado R.—See: J. C. Ives 1861
- Rep. U.S. Geogr. Surv., Wheeler—See: J. T. Rothrock 1878[1879]
- Rep. U.S. Mex. Bound.—See: W. H. Emory 1857–1859
- Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. = Repertorium Specierum Novarum Regni Vegetabilis.
- Repert. Spec. Nov. Regni Veg. Beih. = Repertorium Specierum Novarum Regni Vegetabilis.  
Beihefte.
- Res. Stud. State Coll. Wash. = Research Studies of the State College of Washington.
- Rev. Biol. (Bucharest) = Revue de biologie.
- Rev. Hort. = Revue Horticole; Journal d'Horticulture Pratique.
- Reveal, J. L. 1977c. *Yucca*. In: A. Cronquist et al. 1972–2012. Intermountain Flora. Vascular Plants of the Intermountain West, U.S.A. 6 vols. in 8. New York and London. Vol. 6, pp. 527–536.
- Reveal, J. L. 1993d. *Streptopus lanceolatus* (Aiton) Reveal, a new name for *Streptopus roseus* Michx. (Convallariaceae). *Phytologia* 74: 185–189.
- Reveal, J. L. 1993e. Flowering plant families: An overview. In: Flora of North America Editorial Committee, eds. 1993+. Flora of North America North of Mexico. 5+ vols. New York and Oxford. Vol. 1, pp. 294–330.
- Reveal, J. L. 2000. Proposal to reject the name *Smilax humilis* (Smilacaceae). *Taxon* 49: 297.
- Reveal, J. L. and W. B. Zomlefer. 1998. Two new orders of monocotyledonous plants. *Novon* 8: 176–177.
- Revis. Gen. Pl.—See: O. Kuntze 1891–1898
- Reynolds, G. W. 1982. The Aloes of South Africa, ed. 4. Rotterdam.
- Rhoads, A. F. and W. M. Klein. 1993. The Vascular Flora of Pennsylvania: Annotated Checklist and Atlas. Philadelphia.
- Rhodora = Rhodora; Journal of the New England Botanical Club.
- Richard, L. C. M. 1817. De Orchideis Europaeis Annotationes.... Paris. (De Orchid. Eur.)
- Richardson, M. W. and D. Ugent. 1974. The genus *Polygonatum* (Solomon's seal) in southern Illinois. *Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci.* 67: 285–302.
- Rickabaugh, H. 1975. Two lilies of Modoc County. *Fremontia* 3: 15–17.
- Rickett, H. W. [1966–1973.] Wild Flowers of the United States. 6 vols. in 14 parts. New York.
- Rix, E. M. 1986. *Chionodoxa*. In: S. M. Walters et al., eds. 1984+. The European Garden Flora.... 6+ vols. Cambridge etc. Vol. 1, pp. 214–215.
- Rix, E. M. and D. Rast. 1975. Nectar sugars and subgeneric classification in *Fritillaria*. *Biochem. Syst. & Ecol.* 2: 207–209.
- Roalson, E. H., J. T. Columbus, and E. A. Friar. 2001. Phylogenetic relationships in Cariceae (Cyperaceae) based on ITS (nrDNA) and *trnT-L-F* (cpDNA) region sequences: Assessment of subgeneric and sectional relationships in *Carex* with emphasis on section *Acrocystis*. *Syst. Bot.* 26: 318–341.

- Roalson, E. H. and E. A. Friar. 2000. Infrageneric classification of *Eleocharis* (Cyperaceae) revisited: Evidence from the internal transcribed spacer (ITS) region of nuclear ribosomal DNA. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 323–336.
- Robbins, R. L. 1983. A Systematic Study of the Indehiscent-fruited *Yuccas* in the Chihuahuan Desert. Ph.D. dissertation. Texas Tech University.
- Robertson, K. R. 1966. The genus *Erythronium* (Liliaceae) in Kansas. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 53: 197–204.
- Robertson, K. R. 1976. The genera of Haemodoraceae in the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 57: 205–216.
- Robertson, R. et al., eds. 1981+. *Flora of Australia*. 23+ vols. Canberra.
- Robinson, B. L. and M. L. Fernald. 1908. *Gray's New Manual of Botany: A Handbook of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Central and Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada*, ed. 7. New York, Cincinnati, and Chicago.
- Robinson, H. and D. C. Taylor. 1999. The status of the pitcairnioid genera of the Bromeliaceae. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 4: 195–202.
- Roemer, J. J., J. A. Schultes, and J. H. Schultes. 1817[–1830]. *Caroli a Linné...Systema Vegetabilium...Editione XV....* 7 vols. Stuttgart. (Syst. Veg.)
- Roemer, M. J. 1846–1847. *Familiarum Naturalium Regni Vegetabilis Synopses Monographicae....* 4 fasc. Weimar. (Fam. Nat. Syn. Monogr.)
- Rogers, G. K. 1982. The Stemonaceae in the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 63: 327–336.
- Rolfé, R. A. 1892. The genus *Galeandra*. *Gard. Chron.*, ser. 3, 12: 430–431.
- Rolfé, R. A. 1898. *Pteroglossaspis*. In: D. Oliver et al., eds. 1868–1937. *Flora of Tropical Africa....* 10 vols. London. Vol. 7, pp. 99–100.
- Romero-G., G. A. 1993. Notes on *Pteroglossaspis*, a new genus for the flora of Columbia. *Orquidea (Mexico City)* 13: 275–280.
- Romero-G., G. A. and G. Carnevali F.-C. 1999. Notes on the species of *Cyrtopodium* (Cyrtopodiinae, Orchidaceae) from Florida, the Greater Antilles, Mexico, Central and northern South America. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 4: 327–341.
- Rosatti, T. J. 1987. The genera of Pontederiaceae in the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 68: 35–71.
- Rosendahl, C. O. 1919. Variations in the flowers of *Erythronium propullans* Gray. *Torreyia* 19: 43–47.
- Rostlinictví—See: D. Sloboda 1852
- Rothrock, J. T. 1878[1879]. Report upon United States Geographical Surveys West of the One Hundredth Meridian, in Charge of First Lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler.... Vol. 6—Botany. Washington. (Rep. U.S. Geogr. Surv., Wheeler)
- Rudall, P. J. 1994. Anatomy and systematics of Iridaceae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 114: 1–21.

- Rudall, P. J. 2002. Homologies of inferior ovaries and septal nectaries in monocotyledons. *Int. J. Pl. Sci.* 163: 261–276.
- Rudall, P. J. et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew.
- Rudall, P. J. et al. 1998. Embryology, cytology and systematics of *Hemiphylacus*, *Asparagus* and *Anemarrhena* (Asparagales). *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 211: 181–199.
- Rudall, P. J. et al. 1998b. Anatomical and molecular systematics of Asteliaceae and Hypoxidaceae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 127: 1–42.
- Rudall, P. J. et al. 2000. Systematics of Ruscaceae/Convallariaceae: A combined morphological and molecular investigation. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 134: 73–92.
- Rudall, P. J. et al. 2000b. Consider the lilies—systematics of Liliales. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne. Pp. 347–359.
- Rudall, P. J. and M. W. Chase. 1996. Systematics of Xanthorrhoeaceae sensu lato: Evidence of polyphyly. *Telopea* 6: 629–647.
- Rudall, P. J. and D. F. Cutler. 1995. Asparagales: A reappraisal. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 1, pp. 157–168.
- Rudall, P. J. and A. Eastman. 2002. The questionable affinities of *Corsia* (Corsiaceae): Evidence from floral anatomy and pollen morphology. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 138: 315–324.
- Rudall, P. J., C. A. Furness, M. W. Chase, and M. F. Fay. 1997. Microsporogenesis and pollen sulcus type in Asparagales (Liliana). *Canad. J. Bot.* 75: 408–430.
- Rudall, P. J., A. Y. Kenton, and T. J. Lawrence. 1986. An anatomical and chromosomal investigation of *Sisyrinchium* and allied genera. *Bot. Gaz.* 147: 466–477.
- Rudall, P. J., D. W. Stevenson, and H. P. Linder. 1999. Structure and systematics of *Hanguana*, a monocotyledon of uncertain affinity. *Austral. Syst. Bot.* 12: 311–330.
- Ruiz López, H. and J. A. Pavon. 1794. *Flora Peruviana, et Chilensis Prodr.* Madrid. (Fl. Peruv. Prodr.)
- Ruiz López, H. and J. A. Pavon. 1798–1802. *Flora Peruviana, et Chilensis, sive Descripciones, et Icones Plantarum Peruvianarum, et Chilensium*.... 3 vols. [Madrid.] (Fl. Peruv.)
- Rumphia—See: C. L. Blume 1835[1836]–1848[1849]
- Rydberg, P. A. 1900. Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora II. The Rocky Mountain species of Melanthaceae. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 27: 528–538.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1912. Studies on the Rocky Mountain flora. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 39: 110.
- Rydberg, P. A. 1932. *Flora of the Prairies and Plains of Central North America*.... New York. (Fl. Plains N. Amer.)
- S. African J. Bot. = South African Journal of Botany.
- Sag. Stor. Nat. Chili ed. 2—See: G. I. Molina 1810
- Sagra, R. de la. 1840–1855. *Historia Fisica Politica y Natural de la Isla de Cuba*.... 12 vols. Paris and Madrid. (Hist. Fis. Cuba)
- Salazar-Chavez, G. A. 1991. *Hexalectris warnockii* (Orchidaceae): Primer registro para México. *Acta Bot. Mex.* 16: 1–5.



- Salisbury, R. A. 1805[–1808]. *The Paradisus Londinensis*.... 2 vols. London. [Plates numbered consecutively.] (Parad. Lond.)
- Salisbury, R. A. 1866. *The Genera of Plants*.... London. [Published posthumously.] (Gen. Pl.)
- Samejima, K. and J. Samejima. 1987. *Trillium Genus Illustrated*. Sapporo.
- Sánchez, L. M. and E. Hágsater. 1997. Taxonomic study of the *Epidendrum difforme* group (Orchidaceae). In: C. E. de B. Pereira, ed. 1997. *Proceedings of the 15th World Orchid Conference: Rio de Janeiro 1996*. Turriers. Pp. 235–244.
- Santana, D. O. 1984. Morphological and Anatomical Observations on the Bulbs and Tepals of *Fritillaria* (Liliaceae) Section *Liliorhiza* (Kellogg) Watson, Their Taxonomic Implications with a Synopsis and the Reproductive Biology of the Section. Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Davis.
- Sargent, C. S. 1905. *Manual of the Trees of North America (Exclusive of Mexico)*.... Boston and New York. (Man. Trees)
- Sargent, E. 1903. A theory of the origin of monocotyledons, founded on the structure of their seedlings. *Ann. Bot. (Oxford)* 17: 1–92.
- Sargent, E. 1904. The evolution of monocotyledons. *Bot. Gaz.* 37: 325–345.
- Sargentia = Sargentia; Continuation of the Contributions from the Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University.
- Satô, D. 1935. Analysis of the karyotypes in *Yucca*, *Agave*, and related genera with special reference to the phylogenetic significance. *Jap. J. Genet.* 11: 272–278.
- Sauleda, R. P. and R. M. Adams. 1980. The taxonomic status of *Ponthieva brittoniae* Ames (Orchidaceae). *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 107: 544–545.
- Sauleda, R. P. and R. M. Adams. 1983. The genus *Encyclia* Hook. (Orchidaceae) in the Bahama Archipelago. *Rhodora* 85: 127–174.
- Sauleda, R. P. and R. M. Adams. 1989. The orchid genera *Oncidium* Sw. and *Tolumnia* Raf. in Florida. *Rhodora* 91: 188–200.
- Sauleda, R. P., R. P. Wunderlin, and B. F. Hansen. 1984. Transfers in Florida orchids. *Phytologia* 56: 308.
- Sauza-Chies, T. T. et al. 1997. Phylogenetic analysis of Iridaceae with parsimony and distance methods using the plastid gene *rps4*. *Pl. Syst. Evol.* 204: 109–123.
- Savile, D. B. O. 1961. Some fungal parasites of Liliaceae. *Mycologia* 53: 31–52.
- Savolainen, V. et al. 2000. Phylogenetics of flowering plants based on combined analysis of plastid *atpB* and *rbcL* gene sequences. *Syst. Biol.* 49: 306–362.
- Schedul. Orchid. = Schedulae Orchidianae.
- Scheepen, J. van. 1996. *Classified List and International Register of Tulip Names*. Hellegon.
- Schlechter, F. R. R. 1914–1915. *Die Orchideen*.... 10 parts. Berlin. [Parts paged consecutively.] (Orchideen)
- Schlechteriana = Schlechteriana; Zeitschrift für Orchideenkunde.

- Schlittler, J. 1940. Monographie der Liliaceengattung *Dianella* Lam. Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich 163: 1–283.
- Schlittler, J. 1948. Unsere gegenwaertige Kenntnis über die Liliaceengattung *Dianella* in Malesien. Blumea 6: 200–228.
- Schlittler, J. 1957. Die Verbreitung der Liliaceengattung *Dianella* Lam. in Zusammenhang mit der Organdifferenzierung und der Areabildung. Mitt. Bot. Mus. Univ. Zürich 207: 1–38.
- Schmid, W. G. 1991. The Genus *Hosta*. Portland.
- Schmitz, D. C. 1990. The invasion of exotic aquatic and wetland plants in Florida: History and efforts to prevent new introductions. Aquatics 12(2): 6–13, 24.
- Schmutz, E. M. and L. B. Hamilton. 1979. Plants That Poison: An Illustrated Guide for the American Southwest. Flagstaff.
- Schneevoogt, G. V. [1792–]1793[–1795]. Icones Plantarum Rariorum. 16 parts. Haarlem. [Plates numbered consecutively.] (Icon. Pl. Rar.)
- Schulze, W. 1975. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: I. Asphodelaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 24: 403–415.
- Schulze, W. 1975b. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: II. Colchicaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 24: 417–428.
- Schulze, W. 1978. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: III. Alstroemeriaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 27: 79–85.
- Schulze, W. 1978b. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: IV. Melanthiaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 27: 87–95.
- Schulze, W. 1980. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: V. Alliaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 29: 595–606.
- Schulze, W. 1980b. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: VI. Der Umfang der Liliaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 29: 607–636.
- Schulze, W. 1982. Beiträge zur Taxonomie der Liliifloren: X. Asparagaceae. Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe 31: 309–330.
- Schwartz, F. C. 1994. Molecular Systematics of *Zigadenus* Section *Chitonia* (Liliaceae). Ph.D. dissertation. University of Washington.
- Sci. Amer. = Scientific American.
- Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol. = Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University. Ser. 4, Biology. [Tohoku Teikoku-daigaku Rikwa Hokoku.]
- Science = Science; an Illustrated Journal [later: a Weekly Journal Devoted to the Advancement of Science]. [American Association for the Advancement of Science.]
- Scoggan, H. J. 1978–1979. The Flora of Canada. 4 parts. Ottawa. [Natl. Mus. Nat. Sci. Publ. Bot. 7.]
- Sealy, J. R. 1937. *Zephyranthes*, *Pyrolirion*, *Habranthus* and *Hippeastrum*. J. Roy. Hort. Soc. 62: 195–209.
- Sealy, J. R. 1954. Review of the genus *Hymenocallis*. Kew Bull. 1954: 201–240.

- Séguier, J. F. 1745–1754. *Plantae Veronenses, seu Stirpium Quae in Agro Veronensi Reperiuntur Methodica Synopsis*.... 3 vols. Verona. (Pl. Veron.)
- Selbyana = Selbyana; *Journal of the Marie Selby Botanical Gardens*.
- Sell, P. D. and G. Murrell. 1996+. *Flora of Great Britain and Ireland*. 1+ vol. Cambridge and New York.
- Sen, S. 1975. Cytotaxonomy of Liliales. *Feddes Repert.* 86: 255–305.
- Sert. Angl.—See: C.-L. L'Héritier de Brutelle 1788[1789–1792]
- Sert. Bot.—See: P. C. Van Geel [1827–]1828–1832[–1836]
- Seymour, F. C. 1993. *The Flora of New England: A Manual for the Identification of All Vascular Plants...Growing without Cultivation...*, ed. 2 with suppl. [N. p.]
- Sharma, A. K. and U. C. Bhattacharyya. 1962. A cytological study of the factors influencing evolution in *Agave*. *Cellule* 62: 257–279.
- Sheehan, T. J. and M. Sheehan. 1994. *An Illustrated Survey of Orchid Genera*. Portland.
- Sherman, H. L. 1969. A Systematic Study of the Genus *Schoenolirion* (Liliaceae). Ph.D. thesis. Vanderbilt University.
- Sherman, H. L. and R. W. Becking. 1991. The generic distinctness of *Schoenolirion* and *Hastingsia*. *Madroño* 38: 130–138.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1974. *An Introduction to the Ecology of the Illinois Orchidaceae*. Springfield, Ill.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1982. Biosystematic study of the *Spiranthes cernua* complex. *Bull. New York State Mus. Sci. Serv.* 448.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1984. *Spiranthes diluvialis* (Orchidaceae), a new species from the western United States. *Brittonia* 36: 8–14.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1989. A new *Spiranthes* (Orchidaceae) from Ash Meadows, Nevada. *Rhodora* 91: 225–234.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1990. A new *Spiranthes* (Orchidaceae) from the cienegas of southernmost Arizona. *Rhodora* 92: 213–231.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1991. Morphological variation in the compilospecies *Spiranthes cernua* (L.) L. C. Rich.: Ecologically-limited effects of gene flow. *Lindleyana* 6: 228–234.
- Sheviak, C. J. 1992. Natural hybridization between *Cypripedium montanum* and its yellow-lipped relatives. *Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull.* 61: 546–559.
- Sheviak, C. J. and P. M. Catling. 1980. The identity and status of *Spiranthes ochroleuca* (Rydberg) Rydberg. *Rhodora* 82: 525–562.
- Shevock, J. R. 1984. Rediscription and distribution of *Muilla coronata* (Liliaceae). *Aliso* 10: 621–627.
- Shevock, J. R., J. A. Bartel, and G. A. Allen. 1990. Distribution, ecology and taxonomy of *Erythronium* (Liliaceae) in the Sierra Nevada of California. *Madroño* 37: 261–273.
- Shinners, L. H. 1951. The North Texas species of *Hymenocallis* (Amaryllidaceae). *Field & Lab.* 19: 102–104.

- Shinners, L. H. 1958. Spring Flora of the Dallas-Fort Worth Area, Texas. Dallas. (Spring Fl. Dallas-Fort Worth)
- Shinners, L. H. 1962b. *Eichhornia azurea* (Pontederiaceae) in the Texas coastal bend: New to the United States. Sida 1: 99.
- Shinwari, Z. K. et al. 1994. Recognition of the New World *Disporum* section *Prosartes* as *Prosartes* (Liliaceae) based on the sequence of the *rbcL* gene. Taxon 43: 353–366.
- Shinwari, Z. K. et al. 1994b. Phylogenetic relationships among genera in the Liliaceae-Asparagoides-Polygonatae s.l. inferred from *rbcL* gene sequence data. Pl. Syst. Evol. 192: 263–277.
- Sida = Sida; Contributions to Botany.
- Sierra Club Bull. = Sierra Club Bulletin.
- Sierra, S. E. C., B. Gravendeel, and E. F. de Vogel. 2000. Revision of *Coelogyne* section *Verrucosae* (Orchidaceae): A new sectional delimitation based on morphological and molecular evidence. Blumea 45: 275–318.
- Silen, F. 1906. Blombiologisk iakttagelser i Kallila Lappmark. Meddeland. Soc. Fauna Fl. Fenn. 31: 30–99.
- Silliman, F. E. 1957. *Chamaelirium luteum* (L.) Gray: A Biological Study. Ph.D. dissertation. University of North Carolina.
- Simpson, D. A. 1995. Relationships within Cyperales. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 459–509.
- Simpson, M. G. 1990. Phylogeny and classification of the Haemodoraceae. Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard. 77: 722–784.
- Simpson, M. G. 1993. Septal nectary anatomy and phylogeny of the Haemodoraceae. Syst. Bot. 18: 593–613.
- Sketch Bot. S. Carolina—See: S. Elliott [1816–]1821–1824
- Skinner, M. W. 1988. Comparative Pollination Ecology and Floral Evolution in Pacific Coast *Lilium*. Ph.D. dissertation. Harvard University.
- Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo, Mat.-Naturvidensk. Kl. = Skrifter Utgitt av det Norske Videnskaps-Akademi i Oslo. Matematisk-naturvidenskapelig Klasse.
- Sloboda, D. 1852. Rostlinnictví Čili Návod k Snadnému Určení a Pojmenování Rostlin v Čechách, Moravě.... Prague. (Rostlinnictví)
- Small, J. K. 1903. Flora of the Southeastern United States.... New York. (Fl. S.E. U.S.)
- Small, J. K. 1913. Flora of the Southeastern United States..., ed. 2. New York.
- Small, J. K. 1913b. Flora of Miami.... New York.
- Small, J. K. 1928. *Nothoscordum fragrans*. Addisonia 33: plate 433.
- Small, J. K. 1929b. *Iris verna* (mountain form). Addisonia 14: 15–16, plate 456.
- Small, J. K. 1931b. Bartram's *Ixia coelestina* rediscovered. J. New York Bot. Gard. 32: 155–161.

- Small, J. K. 1933. Manual of the Southeastern Flora, Being Descriptions of the Seed Plants Growing Naturally in Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Eastern Louisiana, Tennessee, North Carolina, South Carolina and Georgia. New York. (Man. S.E. Fl.)
- Small, J. K. and E. J. Alexander. 1931. Botanical interpretations of the iridaceous plants of the Gulf States. *Contr. New York Bot. Gard.* 327: 325–358.
- Small, J. K. and J. J. Carter. 1913. Flora of Lancaster County.... New York.
- Smith, C. F. 1976. A Flora of the Santa Barbara Region, California. Santa Barbara.
- Smith, F. H. 1943. Megagametophyte of *Clintonia*. *Bot. Gaz.* 105: 263–267.
- Smith, F. H. and Q. D. Clarkson. 1956. Cytological studies of interspecific hybridization in *Iris*, subsection *Californicae*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 43: 582–588.
- Smith, G. F. and B. E. van Wyk. 1998. Asphodelaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 130–140.
- Smith, G. L. 1993. Studies on *Hymenocallis occidentalis* (Le Conte) Kunth. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 40: 247.
- Smith, G. L. and N. C. Coile. 1999. Distinctions between *Hymenocallis choctawensis* and *Hymenocallis liriosme*. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 46: 242.
- Smith, G. L. and M. Darst. 1994. A new species of *Hymenocallis* (Amaryllidaceae) in the Florida panhandle. *Novon* 4: 396–399.
- Smith, G. L. and W. S. Flory. 1990. Studies on *Hymenocallis henryae* (Amaryllidaceae). *Brittonia* 42: 210–220.
- Smith, G. L., W. S. Flory, and M. A. Garland. 1991. Studies on *Hymenocallis choctawensis* Traub in the Florida panhandle. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 38: 122.
- Smith, G. L., W. S. Flory, and J. B. Nelson. 1990. Cytotaxonomic studies on *Hymenocallis coronaria* (Le Conte) Kunth in South Carolina piedmont river systems. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 37: 141.
- Smith, G. L. and M. A. Garland. 1996. Taxonomic status of *Hymenocallis choctawensis* and *Hymenocallis puntagordensis* (Amaryllidaceae). *Sida* 17: 305–319.
- Smith, G. L., M. A. Garland, and W. S. Flory. 1994. Rediscovery of *Hymenocallis puntagordensis* Traub. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 41: 239.
- Smith, G. L. and J. N. Henry. 1999. *Hymenocallis henryae*, a rare endemic of the Florida panhandle. *Herbertia* 54: 110–117.
- Smith, G. L., C. C. Moretz, and F. T. Yeats. 1999. Spider-lilies of the Atlantic coastal plain. [Abstract.] *A. S. B. Bull.* 46: 240.
- Smith, Hu. H. 1928. Ethnobotany of the Meskawi Indians. *Bull. Public Mus. Milwaukee* 4: 175–326.
- Smith, J. E. 1791–1792. *Spicilegium Botanicum*. 2 fasc. London. [Fascicles paged consecutively.] (Spic. Bot.)
- Smith, J. E. 1804–1805[–1808]. *Exotic Botany*.... 2 vols. London. (Exot. Bot.)

- Smith, J. F., W. J. Kress, and E. A. Zimmer. 1993. Phylogenetic analysis of the Zingiberales based on *rbcL* sequences. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 80: 620–630.
- Smith, L. B. and E. S. Ayensu. 1974. Classification of Old World Velloziaceae. *Kew Bull.* 29: 181–205.
- Smith, L. B. and E. S. Ayensu. 1976. A revision of American Velloziaceae. *Smithsonian Contr. Bot.* 30.
- Smith, L. B. and R. J. Downs. 1974. Pitcairnioideae. In: Organization for Flora Neotropica. 1968+. *Flora Neotropica.* 75+ nos. New York. No. 14(1).
- Smith, L. B. and W. Till. 1998. Bromeliaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants.* 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 74–99.
- Smith, R. W. 1911. The tetranucleate embryo sac of *Clintonia*. *Bot. Gaz.* 52: 209–217.
- Smith, W. R. 1993. *Orchids of Minnesota.* Minneapolis.
- Snijman, D. A. and H. P. Linder. 1996. Phylogenetic relationships, seed characters, and dispersal system evolution in Amaryllideae (Amaryllidaceae). *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 83: 362–386.
- Snow, A. A. and D. F. Whigham. 1989. Costs of flower and fruit production in *Tipularia discolor* (Orchidaceae). *Ecology* 70: 1286–1293.
- Snyder, D. B. and V. E. Vivian. 1981. *Rare and Endangered Vascular Plant Species in New Jersey.* Washington.
- Solms-Laubach, H. 1883. Pontederiaceae. In: A. L. P. P. de Candolle and C. de Candolle, eds. 1878–1896. *Monographiae Phanerogamarum....* 9 vols. Paris. Vol. 4, pp. 501–535.
- Soltis, D. E. et al. 1997. Angiosperm phylogeny inferred from 18S ribosomal DNA sequences. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 84: 1–49.
- Soltis, D. E. et al. 1997b. Molecular phylogenetic relationships among angiosperms: An overview based on *rbcL* and 18S rDNA sequences. In: K. Iwatsuki and P. H. Raven, eds. 1997. *Evolution and Diversification of Land Plants.* Tokyo and New York. Pp. 157–178.
- Soltis, D. E. et al. 2000. Angiosperm phylogeny inferred from 18S rDNA, *rbcL*, and *atpB* sequences. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 133: 381–461.
- Soltis, D. E., P. S. Soltis, and J. J. Doyle, eds. 1992. *Molecular Systematics of Plants.* New York.
- Soltis, P. S. and D. E. Soltis. 2001. Molecular systematics: Assembling and using the Tree of Life. *Taxon* 50: 663–677.
- Soó, R. 1962. *Nomina Nova Generis Dactylorhiza.* [Budapest.] (Nom. Nov. Gen. Dactylorhiza)
- Soper, J. H. 1952. Phytogeographic studies in Ontario. I. The genus *Uvularia* in southern Ontario. *Rhodora* 54: 58–67.
- Soper, J. H. 1962. Some genera of restricted range in the Carolinian flora of Canada. *Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst.* 34: 3–56.

- Soreng, R. J. and J. I. Davis. 1998. Phylogenetics and character evolution in the grass family (Poaceae): Simultaneous analysis of morphological and chloroplast DNA restriction site character sets. *Bot. Rev. (Lancaster)* 64: 1–85.
- Sosef, M. S. M. 1997. Hierarchical models, reticulate evolution and the inevitability of paraphyletic supraspecific taxa. *Taxon* 46: 75–85.
- Soto, M. A. 1988. Listado actualizado de las orquídeas de México. *Orquidea (Mexico City)* 11: 233–277.
- Southon, I. W. and J. Buckingham, eds. 1989. *Dictionary of Alkaloids*. 2 vols. New York. SouthW. Naturalist = Southwestern Naturalist.
- Sp. Pl.—See: A. G. Dietrich 1831–1833; C. Linnaeus 1753; C. L. Willdenow et al. 1797–1830
- Sp. Pl. ed. 2—See: C. Linnaeus 1762–1763
- Spangler, R. E., B. Zaitchik, E. Russo, and E. A. Kellogg. 1999. Andropogoneae evolution and generic limits in *Sorghum* (Poaceae) using *ndhF* sequences. *Syst. Bot.* 24: 267–281.
- Specht, C. D., W. J. Kress, D. W. Stevenson, and R. DeSalle. 2001. A molecular phylogeny of Costaceae (Zingiberales). *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 21: 333–345.
- Specim. Inaug. Corallorhiza—See: J. J. Châtelain 1760
- Spellenberg, R., R. D. Worthington, P. Knight, and R. Fletcher. 1986. Additions to the flora of New Mexico. *Sida* 11: 455–470.
- Spencer, L. B. 1973. A Monograph of the Genus *Zephyranthes* (Amaryllidaceae) in North and Central America. Ph.D. dissertation. Wake Forest University.
- Speta, F. 1971. Beitrag zur Systematik von *Scilla* L. subgen. *Scilla* (inclusive *Chionodoxa* Boiss.). *Oesterr. Bot. Z.* 119: 6–18.
- Speta, F. 1976. Über *Chionodoxa* Boiss., ihre Gliederung und Zugehörigkeit zu *Scilla* L. *Naturk. Jahrb. Stadt Linz* 21: 9–79.
- Speta, F. 1979. Karyological investigation in *Scilla* in regard to their importance for taxonomy. *Webbia* 34: 419–431.
- Speta, F. 1987. Die verwandschaftlichen Beziehungen von *Brimeura* Salisb.: Ein Vergleich mit den Gattungen *Oncostema* Rafin., *Hyacinthoides* Medic. und *Camassia* Lindl. (Hyacinthaceae). *Phyton (Horn)* 26: 247–310.
- Speta, F. 1998. Hyacinthaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. *The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants*. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 261–285.
- Speta, F. 1998b. Systematische Analyse der Gattung *Scilla* L. (Hyacinthaceae). *Phyton (Horn)* 38: 1–141.
- Spic. Bot.—See: J. E. Smith 1791–1792
- Spoeke, D. G. Jr. and S. C. Smolinske. 1990. *Toxicity of House-plants*. Boca Raton.
- Sprengel, K. [1824–]1825–1828. *Caroli Linnaei...Systema Vegetabilium*. Editio Decima Sexta.... 5 vols. Göttingen. [Vol. 4 in 2 parts, each paged independently; vol. 5 by A. Sprengel.] (*Syst. Veg.*)
- Spring Fl. Dallas-Fort Worth—See: L. H. Shinnors 1958

- Stabursvik, A. 1959. A Phytochemical Study of *Narthecium ossifragum* (L.) Huds., with Additional Chapters on the Botany and the Veterinary History of the Plant. Trondheim.
- Stace, C. A. 1991. New Flora of the British Isles. Cambridge and New York.
- Stafleu, F. A. 1963. The tulip and the Netherlands. *Gard. J. New York Bot. Gard.* 13: 79–83, 108.
- Stafleu, F. A. and R. S. Cowan. 1976–1988. Taxonomic Literature: A Selective Guide to Botanical Publications and Collections with Dates, Commentaries and Types, ed. 2. 7 vols. Utrecht etc.
- Stafleu, F. A. and E. A. Mennega. 1992+. Taxonomic Literature: A Selective Guide to Botanical Publications and Collections with Dates, Commentaries and Types. Supplement. 6+ vols. Königstein.
- Stansbury, H. 1852. An Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah... Philadelphia. [Botanical appendix by J. Torrey, pp. 381–397, plates 1–9.] (Exped. Great Salt Lake)
- Stapf, O. 1934. *Lilium, Notholirion, and Fritillaria*. *Bull. Misc. Inform. Kew* 1934: 94–96.
- Stapfia = Stapfia; Publikation der Botanischen Arbeitsgemeinschaft am O. Ö. Landesmuseum, Linz.
- Starr, G. 1995. *Hesperaloe*: Aloes of the West. *Desert Pl.* 11(4): 3–8.
- Starr, G. 1997. A revision of the genus *Hesperaloe* (Agavaceae). *Madroño* 44: 282–296.
- Starr, J. R., R. J. Bayer, and B. A. Ford. 1999. The phylogenetic position of *Carex* section *Phyllostachys* and its implications for phylogeny and subgeneric circumscription in *Carex* (Cyperaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 86: 563–577.
- Stearn, F. C. 1956. Snowdrops and Snowflakes—A Study of the Genera *Galanthus* and *Leucojum*. London.
- Stearn, W. T. 1931. The hostas and funkias: A revision of the plantain lilies. *Gard. Chron.*, ser. 3, 90: 27, 47–49, 88–89, 110.
- Stearn, W. T. 1947. The nomenclature and synonymy of *Tofieldia calyculata* and *T. pusilla*. *J. Linn. Soc., Bot.* 53: 194–204.
- Stearn, W. T. 1986. *Nothoscordum gracile*, the correct name of *N. fragrans* and *N. inodorum* of authors (Alliaceae). *Taxon* 35: 335–338.
- Stearn, W. T. 1990. The Linnaean species of *Hyacinthus* (Liliaceae : Hyacinthaceae). *Ann. Mus. Goulandris* 8: 181–222.
- Stebbins, G. L. 1974. Flowering Plants: Evolution above the Species Level. Cambridge, Mass.
- Steenis, C. G. G. J. van, ed. 1948+. Flora Malesiana.... Series I. Spermatophyta. 11+ vols. in parts. Djakarta and Leiden.
- Sterling, C. 1977. Comparative morphology of the carpel in the Liliaceae: Uvularieae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 74: 345–354.
- Sterling, C. 1979. Comparative morphology of the carpel in the Liliaceae: Tofieldieae. *Bot. J. Linn. Soc.* 79: 321–332.



- Sterling, C. 1980. Comparative morphology of the carpel in the Liliaceae: Helonieae. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 80: 341–356.
- Sterling, C. 1982. Comparative morphology of the carpel in the Liliaceae: Veratreae. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 84: 57–77.
- Stermitz, F. R. 1982. *Oncidium andreanum* (Cogn.) Garay—A newly described mule-ear *Oncidium*. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 51: 606–607.
- Stern, W. L. and W. S. Judd. 2000. Comparative anatomy and systematics of the orchid tribe Vanilleae excluding *Vanilla*. Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 134: 179–202.
- Stern, W. L. and W. S. Judd. 2001. Comparative anatomy and systematics of Catasetinae (Orchidaceae). Bot. J. Linn. Soc. 136: 153–178.
- Stevenson, D. W. 1998. Mayacaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 4, pp. 294–296.
- Stevenson, D. W. et al. 2000. A phylogenetic analysis of the monocotyledons based on morphological and molecular character sets, with comments on the placement of *Acorus* and Hydatellaceae. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. Monocots: Systematics and Evolution. Melbourne. Pp. 17–24.
- Stevenson, D. W. and H. Loconte. 1995. Cladistic analysis of monocot families. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 543–578.
- Stewart, R. N. 1947. The morphology of somatic chromosomes in *Lilium*. Amer. J. Bot. 34: 9–27.
- Stewart, R. N. and R. Bamford. 1942. The chromosomes and nuclei of *Medeola virginiana*. Amer. J. Bot. 29: 301–303.
- Steyermark, J. A. 1961. A neglected *Camassia*. Brittonia 13: 206–211.
- Steyermark, J. A. 1963. Flora of Missouri. Ames.
- Stirp. Austr. Fasc. ed. 2—See: H. J. N. von Crantz 1769
- Stockey, R. A., G. L. Hoffman, and G. W. Rothwell. 1997. The fossil monocot *Limnobiophyllum scutatatum*: Resolving the phylogeny of Lemnaceae. Amer. J. Bot. 84: 355–368.
- Stout, A. B. 1934. Daylilies. New York. [Reprinted 1986, London.]
- Stoutamire, W. P. 1971. Pollination in temperate American orchids. In: M. J. G. Corrigan et al., eds. 1971. Proceedings of the 6th World Orchid Conference. Sydney. Pp. 233–243.
- Stoutamire, W. P. 1974. Relationships of purple-fringed orchids *Platanthera psycodes* and *P. grandiflora*. Brittonia 26: 42–58.
- Stoutamire, W. P. 1978. Pollination of *Tipularia discolor*, an orchid with modified symmetry. Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull. 47: 413–415.
- Streveler, B. E. 1966. A Taxonomic Study of the Genus *Convallaria* (Liliaceae). M.S. thesis. University of Wisconsin.

- Strother, J. L. and G. L. Nesom. 1997. Conventions for reporting plant chromosome numbers. *Sida* 17: 829–831.
- Succulenta (Netherlands) = Succulenta; Orgaan van de Nederl. Vereeniging van Vetplantenverzamelaars. Maanblad van de Nederlands-Belgische Vereniging van Liefhebbers van Cactussen en Andere Vetplanten.
- Sullivan, V. I. 1973. Biosystematics of *Aletris lutea* Small, *Aletris obovata* Nash and natural hybrids. *Brittonia* 25: 294–303.
- Suppl. Calif. Fl.—See: P. A. Munz 1968
- Suppl. Pl.—See: C. Linnaeus f. 1781[1782]
- Suppl. Pl. Succ.—See: A. H. Haworth 1819
- Sutter, R. D. 1984. The status of *Helonias bullata* L. (Liliaceae) in the southern Appalachians. *Castanea* 49: 9–16.
- Swartz, O. P. 1788. *Nova Genera & Species Plantarum seu Prodrromus....* Stockholm, Uppsala, and Åbo. (Prodr.)
- Swartz, O. P. 1797–1806. *Flora Indiae Occidentalis....* 3 vols. Erlangen and London. (Fl. Ind. Occid.)
- Sweet, R. 1823–1837. *The British Flower Garden....* 7 vols. London. [Vols. 5–7 also issued as vols. 1–3 of series 2.] (Brit. Fl. Gard.)
- Sweet, R. 1839. *Hortus Britannicus....*, ed. 3, edited by G. Don. London. (Hort. Brit. ed. 3)
- Swink, F. and G. S. Wilhelm. 1994. *Plants of the Chicago Region: An Annotated Checklist of the Vascular Flora....*, ed. 4. Indianapolis.
- Syll. Pl. Fl. Neapol.—See: M. Tenore 1831–1842
- Syn. Pl.—See: D. N. F. Dietrich 1839–1852; C. H. Persoon 1805–1807
- Syn. Pl. Succ.—See: A. H. Haworth 1812
- Syngé, P. M. 1980. *Lilies: A Revision of Elwes' Monograph of the Genus *Lilium* and Its Supplements.* New York.
- Syst. Biol. = Systematic Biology.
- Syst. Bot. = Systematic Botany; Quarterly Journal of the American Society of Plant Taxonomists.
- Syst. Nat.—See: J. F. Gmelin 1791[–1792]
- Syst. Nat. ed. 10—See: C. Linnaeus 1758[–1759]
- Syst. Nat. ed. 12—See: C. Linnaeus 1766[–1768]
- Syst. Veg.—See: J. J. Roemer et al. 1817[–1830]; K. Sprengel [1824–]1825–1828
- Syst. Veg. ed. 14—See: J. A. Murray 1784
- Sytsma, K. J. and W. J. Hahn. 1996. Molecular systematics: 1994–1995. *Progr. Bot.* 58: 470–499.
- Sytsma, K. J. and W. J. Hahn. 2000. Molecular systematics: 1997–1999. *Progr. Bot.* 62: 307–339.

- Szlachetko, D. L. 1993. Two new species of the genus *Cyclopogon* (Orchidaceae) from South America. *Candollea* 48: 431–435.
- Szlachetko, D. L. 1995. *Systema orchidalium*. *Fragm. Florist. Geobot.*, suppl. 3. *Tabl. Encycl.*—See: J. Lamarck and J. Poiret 1791–1823
- Takahashi, Hideo. 1976. Comparison of *Streptopus streptopoides* subsp. *brevipes* with its relatives, and chromosome number of *S. streptopoides* subsp. *brevipes*. *Bull. Kanagawa Pref. Mus., Nat. Sci.* 9: 1–5.
- Takahashi, M. 1984. Pollen morphology in *Paris* and its related genera. *Bot. Mag. (Tokyo)* 97: 233–245.
- Takahashi, M. 1988. The pollination biology of *Heloniopsis orientalis* (Thunb.) C. Tanaka (Liliaceae). *Pl. Spec. Biol.* 3: 117–123.
- Takahashi, M. and S. Kawano. 1989. Pollen morphology of the Melanthiaceae and its systematic implications. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 76: 863–876.
- Takahashi, M. and K. Sohma. 1982. Pollen morphology of the genus *Clintonia* (Liliaceae). *Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.* 38: 157–164.
- Takahashi, M. and K. Sohma. 1983. Pollen morphology of the genus *Smilacina* (Liliaceae). *Sci. Rep. Tohoku Imp. Univ., Ser. 4, Biol.* 38: 191–218.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1959. *Die Evolution der Angiospermen*. Jena.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1966. *A System and Phylogeny of the Flowering Plants*. [Sistema i Filogeniia Tsvetkovykh Rastenii.] Moscow.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1969. *Flowering Plants: Origin and Dispersal*. Edinburgh.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1970. *Origin and Dispersal of the Flowering Plants*. Leningrad.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1980. Outline of the classification of flowering plants (Magnoliophyta). *Bot. Rev. (Lancaster)* 46: 225–359.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1983. The systematic arrangement of dicotyledonous families. In: C. R. Metcalfe and L. Chalk. 1979+. *Anatomy of the Dicotyledons*, ed. 2. 4+ vols. Oxford and New York. Vol. 2, pp. 180–201.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1986. *Floristic Regions of the World*. Berkeley and Los Angeles.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1987. *Systema Magnoliophytorum*. [Sistema Magnoliofitov.] Leningrad.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1994. Six new families of flowering plants. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 79(1): 96–97.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1994b. New families of the monocotyledons. *Bot. Zhurn. (Moscow & Leningrad)* 79(12): 65–66.
- Takhtajan, A. L. 1997. *Diversity and Classification of Flowering Plants*. New York.
- Takhtajan, A. L. and A. G. Vouk, eds. 1985+. *Sravnitelnaia Anatomiiia Semian*. [Anatomia Seminum Comparativa.] 4+ vols. Leningrad.
- Tamura, M. N. 1993. Biosystematic studies on the genus *Polygonatum* (Liliaceae) III. Morphology of staminal filaments and karyology of eleven Eurasian species. *Bot. Jahrb. Syst.* 115: 1–26.

- Tamura, M. N. 1995. A karyological review of the orders Asparagales and Liliales (Monocotyledonae). Feddes Repert. 106: 83–111.
- Tamura, M. N. 1998. Melanthiaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 369–380.
- Tamura, M. N. 1998b. Nartheciaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 381–392.
- Tamura, M. N. 1998c. Liliaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 343–353.
- Tamura, M. N. 1998d. Calochortaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 165–172.
- Tamura, M. N. 1998e. Trilliaceae. In: K. Kubitzki et al., eds. 1990+. The Families and Genera of Vascular Plants. 4+ vols. Berlin etc. Vol. 3, pp. 444–452.
- Tamura, M. N., A. E. Schwarzbach, S. Kruse, and R. Reski. 1997. Biosystematics studies on the genus *Polygonatum* (Convallariaceae) IV. Molecular phylogenetic analysis based on restriction site mapping of the chloroplast gene *trnK*. Feddes Repert. 108: 159–168.
- Tamura, M. N., F. H. Utech, and S. Kawano. 1992. Biosystematic studies in *Disporum* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae). Iv. Karyotype analysis of some Asiatic and North American taxa with special reference to their systematic status. Pl. Spec. Biol. 7: 103–120.
- Tan, K., ed. 1989. The Davis & Hedge Festschrift...Plant Taxonomy, Phytogeography, and Related Subjects. Edinburgh.
- Tan, K. W., ed. 1984. Proceedings of the Eleventh World Orchid Conference: March 1984, Miami, Florida, U.S.A. Miami.
- Tanaka, N. 1997. Taxonomic significance of some floral characters in *Helonias* and *Ypsilandra* (Liliaceae). J. Jap. Bot. 72: 110–116.
- Tanaka, N. 1997b. Evolutionary significance of the variation of the floral structure of *Heloniopsis*. J. Jap. Bot. 72: 131–138.
- Tanaka, N. 1997c. Phylogenetic and taxonomic studies on *Helonias*, *Ypsilandra* and *Heloniopsis*. I. Comparison of character states (1). J. Jap. Bot. 72: 221–228.
- Tanaka, N. 1997d. Phylogenetic and taxonomic studies on *Helonias*, *Ypsilandra* and *Heloniopsis*. I. Comparison of character states (2). J. Jap. Bot. 72: 286–292.
- Tanaka, N. 1997e. Phylogenetic and taxonomic studies on *Helonias*, *Ypsilandra* and *Heloniopsis*. II. Evolution and geographical distribution. J. Jap. Bot. 72: 329–336.
- Tanaka, N. 1998. Phylogenetic and taxonomic studies on *Helonias*, *Ypsilandra* and *Heloniopsis*. III. Taxonomic revision. J. Jap. Bot. 73: 102–115.
- Tanaka, Nob. 2001. Taxonomic revision of the family Cannaceae in the New World and Asia. Makinoa, n. s. 1: 1–74.
- Tanaka, Norio, H. Setoguchi, and J. Murata. 1997. Phylogeny of the family Hydrocharitaceae inferred from *rbcL* and *matK* gene sequence data. J. Pl. Res. 110: 329–337.

- Tanaka, N. Y. and N. Tanaka. 1985. Fluorescent banding in the chromosomes of *Chionographis* and *Chamaelirium*. *Kromosomo*, ser. 2, 37: 1161.
- Tardiff, B. and P. Morisset. 1990. Clinal morphological variation of *Allium schoenoprasum* in eastern North America. *Taxon* 39: 417–429.
- Tausch, I. F. 1823–1825. *Hortus Canalius*.... 2 parts. Prague. (Hort. Canal.)
- Taxon = *Taxon*; Journal of the International Association for Plant Taxonomy.
- Taylor, C. A. 1956. Culture of false hellebore. *Econ. Bot.* 10: 155–165.
- Taylor, C. A. 1956b. Alkaloid yield of *Veratrum fimbriatum* as influenced by site, season and other factors. *Econ. Bot.* 10: 166–173.
- Taylor, R. L. 1967. The foliar embryos of *Malaxis paludosa*. *Canad. J. Bot.* 45: 1553–1556.
- Taylor, T. M. C. and A. F. Szczawinski. 1974. *Trillium ovatum* Pursh forma *hibbersonii* Taylor et Szczawinski f. nov. *Syesis* 7: 250.
- Tebiwa = Tebiwa; Miscellaneous Papers of the Idaho State University Museum of Natural History.
- Tenore, M. 1831–1842. *Sylloge Plantarum Vascularium Florae Neapolitanae*.... 1 vol. + 2 vols. app. Naples. [App. nos. 1–3 included in main vol., nos. 4 and 5 issued separately.] (*Syll. Pl. Fl. Neapol.*)
- Tepedino, V. J. 1982. Effects of defoliation on reproduction of a toxic range plant, *Zigadenus paniculatus*. *Great Basin Naturalist* 42: 524–528.
- Terry, R. G., G. K. Brown, and R. G. Olmstead. 1997. Phylogenetic relationships in subfamily Tillandsioideae (Bromeliaceae) using *ndhF* sequences. *Syst. Bot.* 22: 333–345.
- Terry, R. G., G. K. Brown, and R. G. Olmstead. 1997b. Examination of subfamilial phylogeny in Bromeliaceae using comparative sequencing of the plastid locus *ndhF*. *Amer. J. Bot.* 84: 664–670.
- Therman, E. 1950. Chromosome numbers in American *Polygonatum* species. *Amer. J. Bot.* 37: 407–413.
- Therman, E. 1953. Chromosomal evolution in the genus *Polygonatum*. *Hereditas* (Lund) 39: 277–288.
- Therman, E. 1953b. On the cytology of the genus *Polygonatum* groups *Verticillata* and *Oppositifolia*. *Ann. Bot. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. "Vanamo"* 25: 1–26.
- Thien, L. B. 1973. Isolating mechanisms in the genus *Calopogon*. *Amer. Orchid Soc. Bull.* 42: 794–797.
- Thien, L. B. and B. G. Marcks. 1972. The floral biology of *Arethusa bulbosa*, *Calopogon tuberosus*, and *Pogonia ophioglossoides* (Orchidaceae). *Canad. J. Bot.* 50: 2319–2325.
- Thieret, J. W. 1972b. Observations on some aquatic plants in northwestern Minnesota. *Michigan Bot.* 10: 117–124.
- Thompson, Z. 1842. *Natural History of Vermont*. Burlington. [Botany by W. Oakes, vol. 1, pp. 173–221, reprinted separately as *Catalogue of Vermont Plants*.... with independent pagination.] (*Nat. Hist. Vermont*)

- Thomson, J. D. and D. A. Stratton. 1985. Floral morphology and cross-pollination of *Erythronium grandiflorum* (Liliaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 72: 433–437.
- Thomson, J. D. and B. A. Thomson. 1989. Dispersal of *Erythronium grandiflorum* pollen by bumblebees: Implications for gene flow and reproductive success. *Evolution* 43: 657–661.
- Thorne, R. F. 1968. Synopsis of a putatively phylogenetic classification of the flowering plants. *Aliso* 6(4): 57–66.
- Thorne, R. F. 1973. The "Amentiferae" or Hamamelidae as an artificial group: A summary statement. *Brittonia* 25: 395–405.
- Thorne, R. F. 1974. A phylogenetic classification of the Annoniflorae. *Aliso* 8: 147–209.
- Thorne, R. F. 1976. A phylogenetic classification of the Angiospermae. *Evol. Biol.* 9: 35–106.
- Thorne, R. F. 1977. Some realignments in the Angiospermae. *Nordic J. Bot.* 3: 85–117.
- Thorne, R. F. 1981. Phytochemistry and angiosperm phylogeny: A summary statement. In: D. A. Young and D. S. Seigler, eds. 1981. *Phytochemistry and Angiosperm Phylogeny*. New York. Pp. 233–295.
- Thorne, R. F. 1983. Proposed new realignments in the angiosperms. *Nordic J. Bot.* 3: 85–117.
- Thorne, R. F. 1992. An updated phylogenetic classification of the flowering plants. *Aliso* 13: 365–389.
- Thorne, R. F. 1992b. Classification and geography of the flowering plants. *Bot. Rev.* (Lancaster) 58: 225–348.
- Thorne, R. F. 2000. The classification and geography of the monocotyledon subclasses Alismatidae, Liliidae and Commelinidae. In: B. Nordenstam et al., eds. 2000. *Plant Systematics for the 21st Century: Proceedings from a Symposium....* London. Pp. 75–124.
- Thorsch, J. A. and V. I. Cheadle. 1996. Vessels in Eriocaulaceae. *I. A. W. A. J.* 17: 183–204.
- Thouars, L. M. A. du P. 1822. *Histoire Particulière des Plantes Orchidées Recueillies sur les Trois Îles Australes d'Afrique, de France, de Bourbon et de Madagascar....* Paris. (Hist. Orchid.)
- Thunberg, C. P. 1787–1827. *Museum Naturalium Academiae Upsaliensis*. 33 parts, 26 app., 2 add. Uppsala. (Mus. Nat. Acad. Upsal.)
- Thunberg, C. P. 1823. *Flora Capensis....* Edidit et Praefatus est J. A. Schultes.... 2 vols. Stuttgart etc. [Volumes paged consecutively.] (Fl. Cap. ed. 2)
- Ting, C. T. and M. G. Gilbert. 2000. Dioscoreaceae. In: Wu Z. and P. H. Raven, eds. 1994+. *Flora of China*. 7+ vols. Beijing and St. Louis. Vol. 24, pp. 276–296.
- Todsén, T. K. 1997. Naming a southwestern *Malaxis* (Orchidaceae). *Sida* 14: 636–637.
- Todzia, C. A. 1980. A revision of the Costa Rican species of *Campylocentrum* (Orchidaceae). *Brenesia* 18: 117–136.
- Topogr. Verz. Pflanzensamml. Ecklon—See: C. F. Ecklon 1827
- Torrey, J. 1826. *Compendium of the Flora of the Northern and Middle States*. New York. (Comp. Fl. N. Middle States)
- Torrey, J. 1843. *A Flora of the State of New York*. 2 vols. Albany. (Fl. New York)

- Torrey, J. and A. Gray. 1838–1843. A Flora of North America.... 2 vols. in 7 parts. New York, London, and Paris. (Fl. N. Amer.)
- Torrea = Torreya; a Monthly Journal of Botanical Notes and News.
- Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis = Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis.
- Trans. Amer. Entomol. Soc. = Transactions of the American Entomological Society.
- Trans. Amer. Philos. Soc. = Transactions of the American Philosophical Society Held at Philadelphia for Promoting Useful Knowledge.
- Trans. Hort. Soc. London = Transactions, of the Horticultural Society of London.
- Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. = Transactions of the Illinois State Academy of Science.
- Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. = Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science.
- Trans. Linn. Soc. London = Transactions of the Linnean Society of London.
- Trans. Roy. Canad. Inst. = Transactions of the Royal Canadian Institute.
- Trans. Roy. Soc. South Africa = Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa.
- Transylvania J. Med. Assoc. Sci. = The Transylvania Journal of Medicine and the Associate Sciences.
- Trapnell, D. W. 1995. Systematic Review of *Calopogon* (Orchidaceae). Master's thesis. University of Georgia.
- Trattinnick, L. [1811–]1812–1818. Archiv der Gewächskunde.... 5 parts. Vienna. [Parts paged erratically, plates numbered consecutively throughout.] (Arch. Gewächsk.)
- Traub, H. P. 1962. Key to the subgenera, alliances and species of *Hymenocallis*. Pl. Life 18: 55–72.
- Traub, H. P. 1972. The order Alliales. Pl. Life 28: 129–138.
- Traub, H. P. 1972b. Genus *Allium*—subgenera, sections, and subsections. Pl. Life 28: 132–137.
- Travels Carolina—See: W. Bartram 1791
- Travis, J. 1984. Breeding system, pollination, and pollinator limitation in a perennial herb, *Amianthium muscaetoxicum* (Liliaceae). Amer. J. Bot. 71: 941–947.
- Trelease, W. 1893. Further studies of *Yucca* and their pollination. Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 4: 181–225.
- Trelease, W. 1902. The Yuceae. Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 13: 27–133.
- Trelease, W. 1907. Additions to the genus *Yucca*. Rep. (Annual) Missouri Bot. Gard. 18: 225–230.
- Trelease, W. 1910. Observations on *Furcraea*. Ann. Jard. Bot. Buitenzorg, Suppl. 3: 905--915.
- Trelease, W. 1911. The desert group Nolineae. Proc. Amer. Philos. Soc. 50: 404–443.
- Trop. Pl.—See: H. Perrine 1838
- Trudy Bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R, Ser. 1, Fl. Sist. Vyssh. Rast. = Trudy Botanicheskogo Instituta Akademii Nauk S S S R. Ser. 1, Flora i Sistematika Vysshikh Rastenii.
- Trudy Imp. S.-Peterburgsk. Bot. Sada = Trudy Imperatorskago S.-Peterburgskago Botanicheskago Sada.

- Tucker, A. O. et al. 1979. Rare and Endangered Vascular Plant Species in Delaware. Newton Corner, Mass.
- Turner, N. J. and H. V. Kuhnlein. 1983. Camas (*Camassia* spp.) and riceroot (*Fritillaria* spp.): Two liliaceous "root" foods of the Northwest Coast Indians. *Ecol. Food Nutr.* 13: 199–219.
- Turrill, W. B. 1950. Character combinations and distribution in the genus *Fritillaria* and allied genera. *Evolution* 4: 1–6.
- Turrill, W. B., E. Milne-Redhead, C. E. Hubbard, and R. M. Polhill, eds. 1952+. *Flora of Tropical East Africa*. 152+ vols. London and Rotterdam. [Volumes by family, unnumbered, some in parts.]
- Turrill, W. B. and J. R. Sealy. 1980. Studies in the genus *Fritillaria* (Liliaceae). *Hooker's Icon. Pl.* 39.
- Tutin, T. G. et al., eds. 1964–1980. *Flora Europaea*. 5 vols. Cambridge.
- Tyteca, D. and J.-L. Gathoye. 1993. On the morphological variability of *Dactylorhiza praetermissa* (Druce) Soó (Orchidaceae). *Belg. J. Bot.* 126: 81–99.
- Tzvelev, N. N. 1989. The system of grasses (Poaceae) and their evolution. *Bot. Rev. (Lancaster)* 55: 141–204.
- U.S.D.A. Bull. (1915-23) = U S Department of Agriculture Bulletin.
- U.S.D.A. Bur. Pl. Industr. Bull. = U S Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Plant Industry. Bulletin.
- U.S.D.A. Div. Bot. Bull. = U S Department of Agriculture. Division of Botany. Bulletin.
- Uhl, N. W. et al. 1995. Phylogenetic relationships among palms: Cladistic analysis of morphological and chloroplast DNA restriction site variation. In: P. J. Rudall et al., eds. 1995. *Monocotyledons: Systematics and Evolution*. 2 vols. Kew. Vol. 2, pp. 623–662.
- Uhl, N. W. and J. Dransfield. 1987. *Genera Palmarum*. Lawrence, Kans.
- Ullrich, B. 1992. On the history of *Agave asperrima* and *A. scabra* (Agavaceae) as well as some taxa of the Parryanae. *Sida* 15: 241–261.
- Ultsch, G. R. 1973. The effects of water hyacinths (*Eichhornia crassipes*) on the microenvironment of aquatic environments. *Arch. Hydrobiol.* 72: 460–473.
- Univ. Arkansas Coll. Agric. Arkansas Agric. Exp. Sta. Bull. = University of Arkansas. The College of Agriculture. Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station. Bulletin.
- Univ. Calif. Publ. Bot. = University of California Publications in Botany.
- Univ. Calif. Publ. Entomol. = University of California Publications in Entomology.
- Univ. Wash. Publ. Bot. = University of Washington Publications in Botany.
- University of Chicago Press. 1993. *The Chicago Manual of Style*, ed. 14. Chicago.
- Uphof, J. C. T. 1952. A review of the genus *Alstroemeria*. *Pl. Life* 8: 37–53.
- Utech, F. H. 1973. A Biosystematic Study of the Genus *Clintonia* Raf. (Liliaceae: Polygonatae). Ph.D. thesis. Washington University.



- Utech, F. H. 1975. Biosystematic studies in *Clintonia* (Liliaceae-Polygonatae) III. Cytogeography, chromosome numbers and chromosomal morphology of the North American species of *Clintonia*. *Cytologia* 40: 765–786.
- Utech, F. H. 1978. Floral vascular anatomy of *Pleea tenuifolia* Michx. (Liliaceae-Tofieldieae) and its reassignment to *Tofieldia*. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 47: 423–454.
- Utech, F. H. 1978b. Vascular floral anatomy of *Helonias bullata* (Liliaceae–Helonieae), with a comparison to the Asian *Heloniopsis orientalis*. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 47: 169–191.
- Utech, F. H. 1978c. Comparison of the vascular floral anatomy of *Xerophyllum asphodeloides* (L.) Nutt. and *X. tenax* (Pursh) Nutt. (Liliaceae–Melanthioideae). *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 47: 147–167.
- Utech, F. H. 1978d. Somatic karyotype analysis of *Uvularia floridana* Chapman (Liliaceae). *Cytologia* 43: 671–678.
- Utech, F. H. 1978e. Floral vascular anatomy of *Medeola virginiana* L. (Liliaceae-Parideae = Trilliaceae) and tribal note. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 47: 13–28.
- Utech, F. H. 1979. Karyotype analysis, palynology, and external seed morphology of *Tofieldia tenuifolia* (Michx.) Utech (Liliaceae-Tofieldieae). *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 48: 171–184.
- Utech, F. H. 1979b. Floral vascular anatomy of *Scoliopus bigelovii* Torrey (Liliaceae-Parideae = Trilliaceae) and tribal note. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 48: 43–71.
- Utech, F. H. 1980. Somatic karyotype analysis of *Helonias bullata* L. (Liliaceae), with a comparison to the Asian *Heloniopsis orientalis* (Thunb.) C. Tanaka. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 49: 153–160.
- Utech, F. H. 1986. Floral morphology and vascular anatomy of *Amianthium muscaetoxicum* (Walter) A. Gray (Liliaceae–Veratreae) with notes on distribution and taxonomy. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 55: 481–504.
- Utech, F. H. 1987. Biosystematic studies in *Stenanthium* (Liliaceae: Veratreae). I. Floral morphology, floral vascular anatomy, geography and taxonomy of *S. occidentale* A. Gray. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 56: 113–135.
- Utech, F. H. 1987b. Biosystematic studies in *Stenanthium* (Liliaceae: Veratreae). II. Floral morphology, floral vascular anatomy, geography and taxonomy of the Mexican *S. frigidum* (Schlecht. & Cham.) Kunth. *Ann. Carnegie Mus.* 56: 197–212.
- Utech, F. H. 1992. Biology of *Scoliopus* (Liliaceae). I. Systematics and phytogeography. *Ann. Missouri Bot. Gard.* 79: 126–142.
- Utech, F. H. 1993. Floral vascular anatomy of *Harperocallis flava* McDaniel and its systematic relationship within the Tofieldieae (Liliaceae). [Abstract.] In: International Botanical Congress. 1993. Abstracts. XV International Botanical Congress. Congress Center of Pacifico Yokohama, Japan, August 28 to September 3, 1993. [Tokyo.] P. 207.
- Utech, F. H. and S. Kawano. 1975. Biosystematic studies in *Streptopus* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae) I. Morphological variation of the Asian *S. streptopoides* (Ledeb.) Frye & Rigg. *Acta Phytotax. Geobot.* 27: 1–20.

- Utech, F. H. and S. Kawano. 1976. Biosystematic studies on *Maianthemum* (Liliaceae). VIII. Floral anatomy of *M. dilatatum*, *M. bifolium*, *M. canadense*. Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 89: 145–157.
- Utech, F. H. and S. Kawano. 1976b. Biosystematic studies in *Streptopus* (Liliaceae-Polygonateae) II. Taxonomy of the Asian *S. streptopoides* (Ledeb.) Frye & Rigg. Acta Phytotax. Geobot. 17: 97–105.
- Utech, F. H. and S. Kawano. 1976c. Floral vascular anatomy of *Convallaria majalis* L. and *C. keiskei* Miq. (Liliaceae-Convallarieae). Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 89: 173–182.
- Utech, F. H. and S. Kawano. 1981. Vascular floral anatomy of the east Asian *Heloniopsis orientalis* (Thunb.) C. Tanaka (Liliaceae-Heloniaceae). Bot. Mag. (Tokyo) 94: 295–311.
- Utech, F. H., Z. K. Shinwari, and S. Kawano. 1995. Biosystematic studies in *Disporum* (Liliaceae-Asparagoideae-Polygonateae). VI. Recognition of the North American section *Prosartes* as an autonomous genus. Mem. Fac. Sci. Kyoto Univ., Ser. Biol. 16: 1–41.
- Utech, F. H. and L. B. Thien. 1973. Chromosome numbers in *Clintonia borealis* (Liliaceae). Michigan Bot. 12: 122–128.
- Valentine, D. H. and H. M. Hassan. 1971. Cytotaxonomy of the genus *Maianthemum*. J. Indian Bot. Soc. 50: 437–446.
- van den Berg, C. et al. 2000. A phylogenetic analysis of Laeliinae (Orchidaceae) based on sequence data from internal transcribed spacers (ITS) of nuclear ribosomal DNA. Lindleyana 15: 96–114.
- Van Geel, P. C. [1827–]1828–1832[–1836]. Sertum Botanicum. 4 vols. Brussels. [Pages and plates unnumbered.] (Sert. Bot.)
- van Raamsdonk, L. 1984. Biosystematic Studies on the *umbellatum/angustifolium* Complex in the Genus *Ornithogalum* L. Ph.D. dissertation. Rijksuniversiteit Utrecht.
- Varadarajan, G. S. and A. J. Gilmartin. 1988. Phylogenetic relationships of groups of genera within the subfamily Pitcairnioideae (Bromeliaceae). Syst. Bot. 13: 283–293.
- Vasc. Pl. Pacif. N.W.—See: C. L. Hitchcock et al. 1955–1969
- Vasc. Pl. Texas ed. 2—See: M. C. Johnston 1990
- Vellozo, J. M. 1825–1827[1829–1831]. Florae Fluminensis, seu Descriptionum Plantarum Praefectura Fluminensi Sponte Nascentium.... 1 vol. text + 11 vols. plates + indexes. Rio de Janeiro. (Fl. Flumin.)
- Verh. Bot. Vereins Prov. Brandenburg = Verhandlungen des Botanischen Vereins der Provinz Brandenburg.
- Verhoek, S. E. 1975. A Study of the Tribe Poliantheae (Including *Manfreda*) and Revisions of *Manfreda* and *Polianthes* (Agavaceae). Ph.D. thesis. Cornell University.
- Verhoek, S. E. 1978. Floral biology of *Manfreda virginica* (L.) Rose (Agavaceae). [Abstract.] In: Botanical Society of America. 1978. Program and Abstracts of Papers to be Presented at the Meetings of the Botanical Society of America and Certain Affiliated Groups at Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University, Blacksburg, Virginia, 25–29 June 1978. Blacksburg. P. 82.

- Verhoek, S. E. 1978b. Huaco and amole: A survey of the uses of *Manfreda* and *Prochnyanthes*. Econ. Bot. 32: 124–130.
- Vermeulen, J. J. 1987. A taxonomic revision of the continental African Bulbophyllinae. Orchid Monogr. 2.
- Vermeulen, J. J. 1993. A taxonomic revision of *Bulbophyllum*, sections *Adelopetalum*, *Lepanthanthe*, *Macrouris*, *Pelma*, *Peltopus*, and *Uncifera* (Orchidaceae). Orchid Monogr. 7.
- Vermeulen, P. 1947. Studies on Dactyloorchids. Utrecht.
- Veröff. Geobot. Inst. E. T. H. Stiftung Rübél Zürich = Veröffentlichungen des Geobotanischen Institutes der Eidg. techn. Hochschule, Stiftung Rübél, in Zürich.
- Vij, S. P., P. Kaur, and R. K. Bhamura. 1999. Embryological studies in *Epipactis gigantea* (Orchidaceae). Lindleyana 14: 160–167.
- Vij, S. P. and N. Vohra. 1974. Cytomorphological studies in *Zeuxine strateumatica* (L.) Schltr. (= *Z. sulcata* L.). Cytologia 39: 411–417.
- Vijayavalli, B. and P. M. Mathew. 1990. Cytotaxonomy of the Liliaceae and Allied Families. Kerala.
- Vilm. Blumengärtn. ed. 3—See: A. Voss [1894–]1896
- Vinnersten, A. and K. Bremer. 2001. Age and biogeography of major clades in Liliales. Amer. J. Bot. 88: 1695–1703.
- Viosca, P. 1935. The irises of southeastern Louisiana, a taxonomic and ecological interpretation. Bull. Amer. Iris Soc. 57: 3–56.
- Virginia J. Sci. = Virginia Journal of Science.
- Voss, A. [1894–]1896. Vilmorin's Blumengärtnerei..., ed. 3. 2 vols. Berlin. (Vilm. Blumengärtn. ed. 3)
- Voss, E. G. 1972–1996. Michigan Flora.... 3 vols. Bloomfield Hills and Ann Arbor.
- Voth, W. 1976. *Prescotia plantaginifolia* Lindl. ex Hook. Orchidee (Hamburg) 27: 148–153.
- Vyshenskaya, T. D. 1985. Hydatellaceae. In: A. L. Takhtajan and A. G. Vouk, eds. 1985+. Sravnitelnaia Anatomia Semian. [Anatomia Seminum Comparativa.] 4+ vols. Leningrad. Vol. 1, pp. 190–191.
- W. Druggist = Western Druggist.
- W. J. Med. Phys. Sci. = The Western Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences.
- Wake Robin = Wake Robin; Newsletter of the Sault Naturalists of Ontario and Michigan.
- Walker, R. I. 1944. Chromosome number, megasporogenesis, and development of embryo-sac of *Clintonia*. Bull. Torrey Bot. Club 71: 528–535.
- Wall, M. et al. 1957. Steroidal sapogenins XLIII. J. Amer. Pharm. Assoc. 46: 653–684.
- Wallace, G. A. 1979. An overlooked new species of *Smilax* (Smilacaceae) from northern California. Brittonia 31: 416–421.
- Wallace, L. E. and M. A. Case. 2000. Contrasting allozyme diversity between northern and southern populations of *Cypripedium parviflorum* (Orchidaceae): Implications for Pleistocene refugia and taxonomic boundaries. Syst. Bot. 25: 281–296.

- Walpers, W. G. and K. Müller berol. 1848–1871. *Annales Botanices Systematicae*.... 7 vols. Leipzig. (Ann. Bot. Syst.)
- Walsh, O. S. 1940. A Systematic Study of the Genus *Zigadenus* Michx. Ph.D. dissertation. University of California, Berkeley.
- Walter, T. 1788. *Flora Caroliniana, Secundum Systema Vegetabilium Perillustris Linnaei Digesta*.... London. (Fl. Carol.)
- Walters, S. M. et al., eds. 1984+. *The European Garden Flora*.... 6+ vols. Cambridge etc.
- War Department [U.S.]. 1855--1860. Reports of Explorations and Surveys, to Ascertain the Most Practicable and Economical Route for a Railroad from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made under the Direction of the Secretary of War, in 1853[--1856].... 12 vols. in 13. Washington. (Pacif. Railr. Rep.)
- Ward, D. B. 1959. Relationships among Certain Species of *Sisyrinchium* in Northeastern North America. Ph.D. dissertation. Cornell University.
- Ward, D. B. 1968. The nomenclature of *Sisyrinchium bermudiana* and related North American species. *Taxon* 17: 270–276.
- Ward, D. B., ed. [1979.] *Rare and Endangered Biota of Florida*. Vol. 5. Plants. Gainesville.
- Warford, N. M. 1997. *Harrisella* cf. *porrecta*: Leafless and lethal near Puerto Vallarta. *Orchid Digest* 61: 148–154.
- Watson, L. and M. J. Dallwitz. 1992. *The Grass Genera of the World*. Wallingford.
- Watson, S. 1871. United States Geological Expolration [sic] of the Fortieth Parallel. Clarence King, Geologist-in-charge. [Vol. 5] Botany. By Sereno Watson.... Washington. [Botanical portion of larger work by C. King.] [Botany (Fortieth Parallel)]
- Watson, S. 1879. Contributions to American botany. I. Revision of the North American Liliaceae. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts* 14: 213–288.
- Watsonia = Watsonia; *Journal of the Botanical Society of the British Isles*.
- Webber, H. J. 1897. The water hyacinth and its relations to navigation in Florida. U.S.D.A. *Div. Bot. Bull.* 18: 1–20.
- Webber, J. M. 1953. *Yuccas of the Southwest*. Washington. [U.S.D.A., Agric. Monogr. 17.]
- Webbia = Webbia; *Raccolta di Scritti Botanici*.
- Weber, W. A. 1990. *Colorado Flora: Eastern Slope*. Niwot, Colo.
- Weldy, T. W., H. T. Mlodozienec, L. E. Wallace, and M. A. Case. 1996. The current status of *Cypripedium kentuckiense* (Orchidaceae) including a morphological analysis of a newly discovered population in eastern Virginia. *Sida* 17: 423–435.
- Welsh, S. L., N. D. Atwood, S. Goodrich, and L. C. Higgins, eds. 1993. *A Utah Flora*, ed. 2. Provo.
- Welsh, S. L. and G. Moore. 1973. *Utah Plants: Tracheophyta*, ed. 3. Provo.
- Werdenda = Werdenda. *Beiträge zur Pflanzenkunde*.
- Westbrooks, R. G. 1990. Interstate sale of aquatic federal noxious weeds as ornamentals in the United States. *Aquatics* 12(2): 16–18, 24.

- Wherry, E. T. 1946. A key to the eastern North American lilies. *Bartonia* 24: 5–8.
- Wherry, E. T., J. M. Fogg Jr., and H. A. Wahl. 1979. *Atlas of the Flora of Pennsylvania*. Philadelphia.
- Whetstone, R. D. 1984. Notes on *Croomia pauciflora* (Stemonaceae). *Rhodora* 86: 131–137.
- Whigham, D. F. 1974. An ecological life history study of *Uvularia perfoliata* L. *Amer. Midl. Naturalist* 91: 343–359.
- Whigham, D. F. and M. McWethy. 1980. Studies on the pollination ecology of *Tipularia discolor* (Orchidaceae). *Amer. J. Bot.* 67: 550–555.
- Whigham, D. F. and R. L. Simpson, R. L. 1982. Germination and dormancy studies of *Pontederia cordata* L. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 109: 524–528.
- White, D. J., R. V. Maher, and G. W. Argus. 1982. *Atlas of the Rare Vascular Plants of Ontario*. Ottawa.
- White, S. D., A. C. Sanders, and M. D. Wilcox. 1996. Noteworthy collections. *Madroño* 43: 334–338.
- Whitehouse, E. 1936. *Texas Flowers in Natural Colors....* Austin.
- Whiting, R. E. and P. M. Catling. 1986. *Orchids of Ontario: An Illustrated Guide*. Ottawa.
- Whitney, W. D. and B. E. Smith, comps. 1906–1909. *The Century Dictionary and Cyclopedia...*, ed. 2. 12 vols. New York. (Cent. Dict. Cyclop. ed. 2)
- Whittaker, T. W. 1934. Chromosome constitution in certain monocotyledons. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 15: 135–143.
- Whitten, W. M., N. H. Williams, and M. W. Chase. 2000. Subtribal and generic relationships of Maxillarieae (Orchidaceae) with emphasis on Stanhopeinae: Combined with molecular evidence. *Amer. J. Bot.* 87: 1842–1856.
- Wiggers, F. H. [1780.] *Primaetiae Florae Holsaticae*. Kiel. (Prim. Fl. Holsat.)
- Wiggins, I. L. 1980. *Flora of Baja California*. Stanford.
- Wijesinghe, D. K. and D. F. Whigham. 1997. Costs of producing clonal offspring and the effects of plant size on population dynamics of the woodland herb *Uvularia perfoliata* (Liliaceae). *J. Ecol.* 85: 907–919.
- Wijesinghe, D. K. and D. F. Whigham. 2001. Nutrient foraging in woodland herbs: A comparison of three species of *Uvularia* (Liliaceae) with contrasting belowground morphologies. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 1071–1079.
- Wilbur, R. L. 1963. A revision of the North American genus *Uvularia* (Liliaceae). *Rhodora* 65: 158–188.
- Wild Fl. Notes = Wild Flower Notes.
- Wild Orchids—See: F. Morris and E. A. Eames 1929
- Wilhelm, G. S. 1984. *Vascular Plants of the Pensacola Region*. Ph.D. dissertation. Southern Illinois University.
- Wilkin, P. 1999. A revision of the compound-leaved yams of Africa. *Kew Bull.* 54: 19–39.

- Willdenow, C. L. 1803–1816. *Hortus Berolinensis*.... 2 vols. in 10 fasc. Berlin. [Fascicles and plates numbered consecutively.] (Hort. Berol.)
- Willdenow, C. L., C. F. Schwägrichen, and J. H. F. Link. 1797–1830. *Caroli a Linné Species Plantarum*.... Editio Quarta.... 6 vols. Berlin. [Vols. 1–5(1), 1797–1810, by Willdenow; vol. 5(2), 1830, by Schwägrichen; vol. 6, 1824–1825, by Link.] (Sp. Pl.)
- Williams, C. A. 1975. Biosystematics of the Monocotyledoneae—Flavonoid patterns in leaves of the Liliaceae. *Biochem. Syst. & Ecol.* 3: 229–244.
- Williams, J. G. and A. E. Williams. 1983. *Field Guide to Orchids of North America*. New York.
- Williams, L. O. 1965. *The Orchidaceae of Mexico*. Edited by Abdul Bari Awan. Tegucigalpa. [Reprinted from *Ceiba* 2(1–4), 1951.]
- Williams, L. O., P. H. Allen, and R. L. Dressler. 1980. *Orchids of Panama: A facsimile reprint of the Orchidaceae, Flora of Panama...with a checklist of the orchids of Panama as known today...* Monogr. Syst. Bot. Missouri Bot. Gard. 4.
- Williams, N. H. 1972. A reconsideration of *Ada* and the glumaceous brassias. *Brittonia* 24: 93–110.
- Williams, N. H., M. W. Chase, T. Fulcher, and W. M. Whitten. 2001. Molecular systematics of the Oncidiinae based on evidence from four DNA sequence regions: Expanded circumscriptions of *Cyrtochilum*, *Erycina*, *Otoglossum*, and *Trichocentrum* and a new genus (Orchidaceae). *Lindleyana* 16: 113–139.
- Wilson, J. Y. 1958. Cytogenetics of triploid bluebells, *Endymion non-scripta* (L.) Garcke and *E. hispanica* (Mill.) Chouard. *Cytologia* 23: 435–446.
- Wilson, K. L. and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution*. Melbourne.
- Wiss. Z. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, Math.-Naturwiss. Reihe = Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Friedrich-Schiller-Universität Jena/Thüringen. Mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Reihe.
- Wister, J. C. 1927. *The Iris: A Treatise on the History, Development and Culture of the Iris for the Amateur Gardener*. New York and London.
- Withner, C. L. 1980. The equitant or variegatum oncidiums, their varieties, forms, and natural hybrids. *Orchid Digest* 44: 84–94.
- Witzman, J. A. 1991. *The Biology of Fritillaria pluriflora* (Liliaceae): A Rare Endemic of the California Flora. M.S. thesis. California State University, Chico.
- Wochenschr. Vereines Beförd. Gartenbaues Königl. Preuss. Staaten = Wochenschrift des Vereines zur Beförderung des Gartenbaues in den Königlich Preussischen Staaten für Gärtnerei und Pflanzenkunde.
- Wood, A. 1847. *A Class-book of Botany*..., ed 2. Boston and Claremont, N.H. (Class-book Bot. ed. 2)

- Wood, A. 1870. *The American Botanist and Florist; Including Lessons in the Structure, Life, and Growth of Plants; Together with a Simple Analytical Flora, Descriptive of the Native and Cultivated Plants Growing in the Atlantic Division of the American Union....* New York and Chicago. (Amer. Bot. Fl.)
- Wood, C. E. Jr. 1971. Some floristic relationships between the southern Appalachians and western North America. In: P. C. Holt, ed. 1971. *The Distributional History of the Biota of the Southern Appalachians. Part 2. Flora.* Blacksburg. Pp. 331–404.
- Wood, C. E. Jr. 1983. The genera of Burmanniaceae in the southeastern United States. *J. Arnold Arbor.* 64: 293–307.
- Wood, D. A. 1996. *Florida's Endangered Species, Threatened Species and Species of Special Concern. Official Lists.* Tallahassee.
- Wood, J. J. 1989. *Pteroglossaspis*. In: W. B. Turrill et al., eds. 1952+. *Flora of Tropical East Africa.* 152+ vols. London and Rotterdam. Orchidaceae, part 3, pp. 480–482.
- Woodcock, H. D. and W. T. Stearn. 1950. *Lilies of the World: Their Cultivation and Classification.* London.
- Woodhead, N. 1951. Biological flora of the British Isles. *Lloydia serotina* (L.) Rehb. *J. Ecol.* 39: 198–203.
- Woodland, D. W. 2000. *Contemporary Plant Systematics*, ed. 3. Berrien Springs, Mich.
- Wu, Z. and P. H. Raven, eds. 1994+. *Flora of China.* 7+ vols. Beijing and St. Louis.
- Wunderlin, R. P., B. F. Hansen, and E. L. Bridges. 1996. *Atlas of Florida Vascular Plants.* Tampa. [CD-ROM.]
- Wunderlin, R. P., B. F. Hansen, and D. W. Hall. 1985. The vascular flora of central Florida: Taxonomic and nomenclatural changes, additional taxa. *Sida* 11: 232–244.
- Wylie, R. B. 1917. Cleistogamy in *Heteranthera dubia*. *Bull. Lab. Nat. Hist. Iowa State Univ.* 7: 48–58.
- Xifreda, C. C. 2000. Evaluation of pollen and vegetative characters in the systematics of South American species of *Dioscorea* (Dioscoreaceae). In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution.* Melbourne. Pp. 488–496.
- Yamashita, J. and M. N. Tamura. 2000. Molecular phylogeny of the Convallariaceae (Asparagales). In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution.* Melbourne. Pp. 387–400.
- Yatskievych, G. 1999+. *Steyermark's Flora of Missouri.* 1+ vol. Jefferson City.
- Year Book Amer. Amaryllis Soc. = Year Book of the American Amaryllis Society.
- Yen, A. C. and R. G. Olmstead. 2000. Molecular systematics of Cyperaceae tribe Cariceae based on two chloroplast DNA regions: *ndhF* and *trnL* intron-intergenic spacer. *Syst. Bot.* 25: 479–494.
- Yen, A. C. and R. G. Olmstead. 2000b. Phylogenetic analysis of *Carex* (Cyperaceae): Generic and subgeneric relationships based on chloroplast DNA. In: K. L. Wilson and D. A. Morrison, eds. 2000. *Monocots: Systematics and Evolution.* Melbourne. Pp. 602–609.

- Yeo, P. F. 1975. The hybrid origin of some cultivated snowdrops (*Galanthus*–Amaryllidaceae). *Baileya* 19: 157–162.
- Young, D. A. and D. S. Seigler, eds. 1981. *Phytochemistry and Angiosperm Phylogeny*. New York.
- Yuccas Southw. U.S.—See: S. D. McKelvey 1938–1947
- Z. Pflanzenzücht. = Zeitschrift für Pflanzenzüchtung; zugleich Organ der Gesellschaft zur Förderung deutscher Pflanzenzucht und der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Pflanzenzüchtung.
- Zahariadi, C. 1962. Caractères morphologiques, anatomiques et biologiques dans la taxonomie du genre *Ornithogalum*. *Rev. Biol. (Bucharest)*, n. s. 7: 5–41.
- Zavada, M. S., Xu X. L., and J. M. Edwards. 1983. On the taxonomic status of *Lophiola aurea* Ker-Gawler. *Rhodora* 85: 73–81.
- Zhang, W. P. 2000. Phylogeny of the grass family (Poaceae) from *rpl16* intron sequence data. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* 15: 135–146.
- Zimmerman, J. H. 1958. A Monograph of *Veratrum*. Ph.D. dissertation. University of Wisconsin.
- Zinn, J. G. 1757. *Catalogus Plantarum Horti Academici et Agri Gottingensis....* [Göttingen.] (Cat. Pl. Hort. Gott.)
- Zoë = Zoë; a Biological Journal.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1994. *Guide to Flowering Plant Families*. Chapel Hill.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1996. The Trilliaceae in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 1(9): 91–120.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1997. The genera of Nartheciaceae in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 2: 195–211.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1997b. The genera of Melanthiaceae in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 2: 133–177.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1997c. The genera of Tofieldiaceae in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 2: 179–194.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1998. The genera of Hemerocallidaceae in the southeastern United States. *Harvard Pap. Bot.* 3: 113–145.
- Zomlefer, W. B. 1999. Advances in angiosperm systematics: Examples from the Liliales and Asparagales. *Bull. Torrey Bot. Club* 126: 58–62.
- Zomlefer, W. B. and W. S. Judd. 2002. Resurrection of segregates of the polyphyletic genus *Zigadenus* s.l. (Liliales: Melanthiaceae) and resulting new combinations. *Novon* 12: 299–308.
- Zomlefer, W. B., N. H. Williams, W. M. Whitten, and W. S. Judd. 2001. Generic circumscription and relationships in the tribe Melanthieae (Liliales, Melanthiaceae), with emphasis on *Zigadenus*: Evidence from ITS and *trnL-F* sequence data. *Amer. J. Bot.* 88: 1657–1669.